Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions: LG Upload Portal

Pr	eparation In	structions	
Municipality Name:	EC142 Senqu	•	
CFO Name:	K Fourie		
Tel:	051 603 13	Fax: 051 603 0445	5
E-Mail:	fouriek@s	Sendil dov 73	
Budget for MTREF starting:	2020	■ Budget Year: 2020	0/21
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipal	ity 🔻	
LGDB Export		Name Votes & Sub-Vo	tes
Printing Instructions		Important documents w provide essential assista	
Showing / Hiding Columns		MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all		MBRR Budget Formats Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Hide Reference columns on all		Dummy Budget Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Showing / Clearing Highlights	<u>s</u>	Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets		MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes Select Org. Structure **Complete Votes & Sub-Votes** of 1 - Executive & Council
ofte 2 - Planning & Development
ofte 3 - Corporate Services
ofte 4 - Budget & Treasury
ofte 5 - Road Transport
ofte 7 - Housing
ofte 8 - Housing
ofte 8 - Heater Management
ofte 9 - Housing
ofte 9 - Housing
ofte 9 - Community & Social Services
ofte 10 - Sport & Recreation
ofte 11 - Public Safety
ofte 12 - Electrical
ofte 12 - Electrical
ofte 13 - Waste Management
ofte 14 - Water
ofte 15 - Other Vote 1 Executive & Council
1.1 Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
1.2 Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town
1.3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function 100

Vice 2 Planning & Development
2.1 Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strates
2.2 Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Developmen
2.3 Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Bulletia
2.4 Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management U
2.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
2.6 Other: Core Function - Tourism
2.7
2.8
2.9 ing and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
ing and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
ing and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engin
ing and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
a end Administration: Core Function: Residuangement 2.9
2.10
Vote 3 Corporate Services
3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Cor.
3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
3.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer R
3.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
3.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Seutive Services
3.7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
3.8
3.9 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Public 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Selliboards Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ord 30
310
Vote 4 Budget & Treasury
41
42
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
43
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
43
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury C
44
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
45
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
47
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Managen
48
49
4.10
16
Fload Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
52
Fubic Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parl
53
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
54
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
55
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
56
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
57
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
58
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
59
Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management 5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces. Traffic and Street Parking Control 5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Road 5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taul Ranks 5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function 6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets 9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halfs and Facilities
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Ceme 9.10

Sport & Recreation

10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Statium
10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including 10.2 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities 10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities 10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities Vote 11 Public Safety Safety - Core Function: Cleansing Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances Safety - Core Function: Fending and Fences Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection Safety: Core Function: Liegansing and Control of Antinals Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Flighting and Protection: Fire Fig 11.10
Vote 12 Electricity
Electricity Core Function - Electricity
12.2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
12.4
12.5
12.6
12.7
12.8
12.9
12.10 12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity 12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 10.8
12.9
12.10
Vote 13 Waste Management
13.1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill
13.4 Waste Management: Core Function - Street Clearing
13.6
13.7
13.8
13.9
13.10 13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal 13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling 13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning

14.4		
14.5		
14.6		
14.7		
14.0		
14.0		
14.9		
14.10		
Vote 15	Other	
15.1		
15.2		
15.2		
10.3		
15.4		
15.5		
15.6		
15.7		
15.8		
15.0		
10.9		
15.10		

EC142 Senqu - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION EC142 Sengu Municipality 2 Grade 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Province EC EASTERN CAPE Web Address www.senqu.gov.za -mail Address info@senqu.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Private Bag X03 Lady Grey City / Town Postal Code 9755 Street address Building Sengu Municipal Building Street No. & Name 19 Murray Street City / Town Lady Grey Postal Code 9755 General Contacts 051 603 1300 Telephone number 051 603 0445 Fax number C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker: Secretary/PA to the Speaker: 8501085911088 8710160896086 ID Number ID Number Title Mr Title Miss Name VV Stokhwe Name A Manjiya Telephone number 051 603 1332 Telephone number 051 603 1312 Cell number 078 042 0606 081 078 7851 Cell number 051 603 0445 051 603 0445 Fax number Fax number E-mail address stokhwev@gmail.com E-mail address manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number 8212230648084 Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number 6311170860089 Title Mrs Mrs Title Name N.P Mposelwa Name NG Ndlangwe Telephone number 051 603 1313 Telephone number 051 603 1314 076 432 3132 084 968 1469 Cell number Cell number 051 603 0445 086 513 5350 Fax number Fax number mposelwa11@gmail.com E-mail address E-mail address ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number ID Number Title Title Name Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: ID Number 8112230318086 Municipal Manager: 7210165497080 ID Number MS Title Mr Title MM Yawa Name Name N George

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number E-mail address 051 603 1308

073 8167 755

086 215 1243

georgen@senqu.gov.za

051 6031 309

082 856 6773

051 6030 445

yawam@sengu.gov.za

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Ī		1
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	K Fourie	Name
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
E-IIIdii duuless	fouriek@senqu.gov.za	E-filali audiess
Official	handetta a financial information	06-11
ID Number	bmitting financial information 8402145154084	Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	M Nolan	Name
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address
	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number
Title	Miss	Title
Name	N Makaba	Name
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for su	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	, a g	ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	Difficulty interioral information	ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Official responsible for su	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	hwitting financial information	E-mail address
	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title Name		Title Name
		Telephone number
Telephone number Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
	bmitting financial information	= uuul 000
	wintering antanolar information	
IID Number		
ID Number Title		

Name Telephone number Cell number

Fax number E-mail address

EC142 Sengu - Table A1 Budget Summary

EC142 Senqu - Table A1 Budget Summary		ı	ı					2020/24 84 - 41	. T D	9 Fam. (
Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	·
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges	43 177 18 021	41 980 20 577	44 537 21 703	50 558 16 500	50 558 18 000	50 558 18 000	50 558 18 000	53 591 18 800	56 807 18 500	60 215 18 500
Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational	140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 720	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other own revenue	10 517	15 100	27 831	6 730	6 729	6 729	6 729	7 133	7 561	8 015
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 543	241 543	241 543	254 819	265 643	277 625
Employee costs	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors	10 736	11 704	12 244	13 522	13 522	13 522	13 522	14 468	15 336	16 256
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges	2 824	2 876	2 694	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 188	3 366	3 586
Materials and bulk purchases	32 543	25 599	33 394	51 261	52 017	52 017	52 017	56 163	58 247	63 518
Transfers and grants	210	- 	550 77 130	909	609	609	609	48	70.007	- 00 227
Other expenditure	59 389 197 343	59 779 203 804	77 130 231 835	72 780 251 594	72 423 253 749	72 423 253 749	72 423 253 749	79 394 275 683	78 207 284 806	82 337 303 480
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)	20 033	24 216	231 035	(11 826)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(12 205)		(19 163)	(25 854)
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	19	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Transfers recognised - capital	33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Internally generated funds	8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	25 458	25 458	25 458	40 460	24 056	43 590
Total sources of capital funds	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	278 119	315 302	332 014	256 644	316 307	316 307	316 307	281 143	263 827	223 167
Total non current assets Total current liabilities	365 501 31 904	392 466 38 876	460 226	543 986 36 711	511 610 43 410	511 610 43 410	511 610 43 410	566 969 46 330	609 498 47 702	671 440 50 374
Total non current liabilities	31 904	30 366	44 221 31 006	35 286	32 716	32 716	43 4 10 32 716	34 525	36 433	38 438
Community wealth/Equity	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 795
Cash flows	*****	*****								*******
Net cash from (used) operating	74 809	87 768	77 232	53 897	55 753	55 753	55 753	35 992	41 653	38 613
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 833)	(45 981)	(57 621)	(85 750)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(76 792)	(65 152)	(86 048)
Net cash from (used) financing	(724)	(696)	(775)	(773)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(784)	(796)	(809)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(387) 253 556	7 096 287 164	10 326 302 770	221 450 11 106	260 890 34 756	260 890 34 757	260 890 34 757	235 484 18 579	218 578 11 189	174 165 7 359
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 610	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
Depreciation	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	32 195	28 673	28 673	28 673	15 521	22 682	16 940
Repairs and Maintenance	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	11 438	13 165	14 562	16 645
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	- 4 700	-	605	605	605	642		680	721
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 296	2 434	2 580
Households below minimum service level Water:	_	_				_				
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Energy:	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10	10
Refuse:	34	36	38	41	41	41	44		46	50
]		

EC142 Sengu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Revenue - Functional		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Governance and administration		108 206	115 049	139 775	120 531	122 508	122 508	128 549	134 610	139 833
Executive and council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Finance and administration		101 722	108 102	132 744	113 277	115 254	115 254	121 295	127 056	131 966
Internal audit		101 722	100 102	132 744	113 211	113 234	113 234	121 295	127 030	131 300
Community and public safety		1 683	4 444	4 246	4 289	4 288	4 288	4 455	4 632	4 820
		1 576	1 645	1 594	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 647	1 656	1 665
Community and social services		I .						-		
Sport and recreation		2	0 700	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
Public safety		105	2 798	2 643	2 641	2 640	2 640	2 799	2 966	3 144
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Health		-	-	-						_
Economic and environmental services		41 345	37 844	46 728	41 041	47 541	47 541	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development		2 121	6 469	2 035	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport		39 224	31 375	44 693	38 946	45 446	45 446	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Trading services		99 805	104 305	109 109	113 664	114 187	114 187	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Waste management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Other	4	20	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
otal Revenue - Functional	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
xpenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		74 690	82 252	92 497	99 642	101 138	101 138	109 930	109 196	116 898
Executive and council		23 496	23 152	27 873	28 143	27 866	27 866	28 051	30 222	32 050
Finance and administration		49 573	57 449	63 000	68 586	70 286	70 286	79 167	76 121	81 288
Internal audit		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
Community and public safety		15 697	22 261	19 241	16 463	16 462	16 462	18 501	19 009	20 455
Community and social services		7 311	8 826	9 851	10 214	10 344	10 344	11 418	12 140	13 141
Sport and recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
Public safety		6 966	11 679	7 436	4 083	3 956	3 956	4 447	4 409	4 685
Housing		0 300	-	7 430	4 000	3 330	3 330	7 771	4 403	4 003
Health		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		36 436	32 409	34 775	41 686	41 385	41 385	43 361	46 889	47 930
		13 354	14 423	15 425	18 831	18 176	18 176	18 556	20 440	19 462
Planning and development		22 951	17 829	19 201	22 686	23 040	23 040	24 625	26 257	28 265
Road transport		132			170	170		180		20 203
Environmental protection		I .	158	149			170		192	
Trading services		69 054	65 393	83 835	92 111	93 000	93 000	102 056	107 772	116 137
Energy sources		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928
Water management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 5 400	-
14/	1	2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520
Waste water management		00.000	04.400	20.00-	00.070	00.400	00.400			40 000
Waste management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689
	4 3	20 399 1 466 197 343	21 460 1 489 203 804	30 685 1 486 231 835	33 276 1 692 251 594	33 463 1 763 253 749	33 463 1 763 253 749	38 981 1 835 275 683	41 031 1 941 284 806	43 689 2 059 303 480

References

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	ZUZUIZ I MEGILI	n Term Revenue Framework	∝ ⊏xpenaitui
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
evenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		108 206	115 049	139 775	120 531	122 508	122 508	128 549	134 610	139 8
Executive and council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 8
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 458 27	6 675 273	7 023 9	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 8
Finance and administration		101 722	108 102	132 744	113 277	115 254	115 254	121 295	127 056	131 9
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 732	3 037	16 818	31	31	31	33	35	:
Asset Management Finance		75 735	77 522	79 499	87 586	87 586	87 586	92 752	98 229	102 5
Fleet Management		-		-	-	-	_	-	-	
Human Resources Information Technology		260	115 -	169 292	23	500 -	500	24	26	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services		1 11	- 65	- 81	- 17	- 17	- 17	- 18	- 19	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management Valuation Service		23 983	27 363	35 884	25 620	27 120	27 120	28 467	28 747	29
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function Community and public safety		1 683	4 444	- 4 246	4 289	- 4 288	- 4 288	4 455	4 632	4
Community and social services		1 576	1 645	1 594	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 647	1 656	1
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		23	20	17	42	42	42	44	47	
Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities		- 50	- 100	- 72	- 93	- 93	- 93	- 98	- 104	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management Education		_	_	-		_	_	_		
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy Libraries and Archives		1 503	1 525	1 505	1 505	- 1 505	1 505	- 1 505	1 505	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries Population Development		_	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres Zoo's		_	_	-	_	-	_			
Sport and recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety		105	0 2 798	9 2 643	2 641	2 640	2 640	9 2 799	10 2 966	3
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		6	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		99	105 2 692	25 2 617	88 2 552	88 2 552	88 2 552	93 2 705	99 2 867	:
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Informal Settlements		_	-	_	-	-	_		_	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Laboratory Services		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		41 345 2 121	37 844 6 469	46 728 2 035	41 041 2 095	47 541 2 095	47 541 2 095	41 044 2 093	41 554 2 260	4:
Billboards		238	141	85	111	111	111	118	125	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	- 77	-	-	-	-	-	- 67	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		46 1 836	77 6 250	36 1 888	60 1 924	60 1 924	60 1 924	63 1 912	67 2 068	:
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport		39 224	- 31 375	- 44 693	- 38 946	45 446	- 45 446	- 38 951	39 294	4
Public Transport		-	-	-	JO 340 —	45 446 -	4J 440 -	- 30 931	J3 Z34 -	4
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 719	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Roads Taxi Ranks		36 505	31 375	44 693	38 946	45 446 -	45 446 -	38 951 –	39 294	4
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Trading services	1 1	99 805	104 305	109 109	113 664	114 187	114 187	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage Waste water management		-	-	-	_	_		-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	- 20.007	- 20.245	- 20.702	- 20.702	- 20.702	-	-	45.000
Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning		34 389 447	36 287 1 102	39 345 669	38 723 1 016	38 723 1 016	38 723 1 016	41 050 1 077	43 518 1 141	45 628 1 210
Other		20	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry Licensing and Regulation		- 12	3	2	- 3	3	3	3	- 3	3
Markets		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Tourism		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional		74.000	00.050	00 10-	00.010	101 100	101 100	100 000	100 100	110.000
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		74 690 23 496	82 252 23 152	92 497 27 873	99 642 28 143	101 138 27 866	101 138 27 866	109 930 28 051	109 196 30 222	116 898 32 050
Mayor and Council		15 848	14 583	16 436	17 593	17 778	17 778	18 469	19 863	21 055
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 649	8 569	11 437	10 550	10 088	10 088	9 583	10 359	10 994
Finance and administration		49 573	57 449	63 000	68 586	70 286	70 286	79 167	76 121	81 288
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		6 335 1 526	8 011 2 195	7 420 1 817	9 302 1 574	9 695 1 654	9 695 1 654	10 090 1 782	10 534 1 890	11 200 2 007
Finance		11 893	12 666	13 547	13 951	14 138	14 138	15 376	15 639	16 527
Fleet Management		1 281	1 234	2 453	1 578	1 590	1 590	2 847	3 238	3 550
Human Resources		4 846	4 713	5 411	6 987	7 931	7 931	9 508	7 999	8 502
Information Technology Legal Services		3 054 3 327	3 248 3 410	4 337 5 336	4 329 3 694	4 531 3 602	4 531 3 602	7 802 3 650	5 686 3 862	6 319 4 112
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		5 954	5 199	6 187	7 899	7 925	7 925	6 943	7 679	8 147
Property Services		3 561	7 764	4 235	4 936	4 939	4 939	5 257	5 631	6 102
Risk Management		900	1 030	1 193	1 459	1 284	1 284	1 397	1 483	1 574
Security Services Supply Chain Management		1 175 2 441	733 3 276	2 413 3 372	2 191 3 434	2 191 3 442	2 191 3 442	2 700 3 602	216 3 820	229 4 060
Valuation Service		3 280	3 968	5 280	7 252	7 364	7 364	8 210	8 445	8 960
Internal audit		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
Governance Function		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
Community and public safety Community and social services		15 697 7 311	22 261 8 826	19 241 9 851	16 463 10 214	16 462 10 344	16 462 10 344	18 501 11 418	19 009 12 140	20 455 13 141
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		- 1 242	2 020	- 1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 454	- 2 658	2 926
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 454	2 000	2 920
Community Halls and Facilities		4 200	5 027	5 953	5 736	6 023	6 023	6 785	7 173	7 761
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters Disaster Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Education		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy Libraries and Archives		1 869	- 1 779	- 1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015	2 179	2 310	2 454
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	- 0.100	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		1 420	1 756 _	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	_	-		_	_	_	-	_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		128	173	192	206	206	206	223	236	251
Recreational Facilities		4 202	4 500	4.764	- 1 959	- 1 955	- 1 955	- 2 412	- 2 224	- 0.370
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety		1 292 6 966	1 583 11 679	1 761 7 436	4 083	3 956	1 955 3 956	4 447	4 409	2 378 4 685
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		6 336	6 435	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	_
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences		63 182	79 198	60 192	84 216	84 215	84 215	89 234	95 248	101 264
Fire Fighting and Protection		102	- 190	192	300	- 215	215	234	240 -	204
Licensing and Control of Animals		384	515	432	514	531	531	557	592	631
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	4 025	5 109	2 552	2 682	2 682	3 083	2 961	3 145
Pounds Housing		-	427 -	592 -	418	444	444	484	512 -	544 _
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Ambulance Health Services		_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Economic and environmental services		36 436	32 409	34 775	41 686	41 385	41 385	43 361	46 889	47 930
Planning and development		13 354	14 423	15 425	18 831	18 176	18 176	18 556	20 440	19 462
Billboards	1	173	191	188	208	207	207	226	239	254

Comparato Wide Stratonio Planning (IDBs. I EDs.)		6 072	7 422	6.074	7,000	7 170	7 470	7 500	0.444	0.054
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 873	7 133	6 974	7 009	7 173	7 173	7 533	8 144	8 651
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 537	2 524	2 684	3 035	2 914	2 914	3 094	3 304	3 510
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	- 0.740	-	-	-	- 4 000	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2 015	2 164	2 710	5 046	4 228	4 228	4 269	4 925	2 954
Project Management Unit		1 756	2 411	2 869	3 532	3 654	3 654	3 434	3 828	4 092
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		22 951	17 829	19 201	22 686	23 040	23 040	24 625	26 257	28 265
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 487	-	-	2 898	2 958	2 958	3 196	3 389	3 600
Roads		18 014	17 369	18 742	19 254	19 538	19 538	20 871	22 278	24 036
Taxi Ranks		450	460	459	534	544	544	558	590	628
Environmental protection		132	158	149	170	170	170	180	192	204
Biodiversity and Landscape		63	79	75	84	84	84	89	95	101
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		68	79	75	86	86	86	91	97	103
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		69 054	65 393	83 835	92 111	93 000	93 000	102 056	107 772	116 137
Energy sources		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928
Electricity		44 833	38 991	46 940	52 958	53 540	53 540	56 720	59 926	65 111
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 452	1 362	2 251	1 470	1 458	1 458	1 500	1 655	1 818
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Water management		-	-	_	-	-	1	-	-	-
Water Treatment		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Distribution		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Water Storage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520
Public Toilets		164	186	103	214	214	214	228	242	257
Sewerage		_			_	_	_		_	_
Storm Water Management		2 206	3 393	3 856	4 193	4 325	4 325	4 627	4 918	5 262
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Waste management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689
Recycling		380	467	274	447	446	446	480	510	541
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 785	2 870	2 339	5 123	5 333	5 333	8 543	8 862	9 345
Solid Waste Removal		16 919	17 785	21 779	18 871	19 058	19 058	20 581	21 938	23 487
Street Cleaning		314	338	6 293	8 835	8 626	8 626	9 377	9 721	10 315
Other		1 466	1 489	1 486	1 692	1 763	1 763	1 835	1 941	2 059
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Forestry		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licensing and Regulation		243	254	289	294	317	317	340	361	383
Markets		168	211	203	241	240	240	262	278	295
Tourism		1 055	1 023	977	1 157	1 206	1 206	1 233	1 302	1 381
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	_	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 1. Overhiment Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-limitations are Standardused to assist inational action and the International actions and Comparison
 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating evenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC142 Sengu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	& Expenditure	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 891	6 327	1 950	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 975	2 135	2 253
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 242	3 359	17 153	182	659	659	193	205	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 718	104 884	115 675	113 206	114 706	114 706	121 219	126 976	131 881
Vote 5 - Road Transport		39 224	34 068	47 310	41 498	47 998	47 998	41 656	42 161	44 499
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 588	1 648	1 596	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 650	1 659	1 669
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		105	106	26	89	88	88	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
Vote 13 - Waste Management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		25 117	24 803	29 497	31 056	30 851	30 851	30 763	33 075	35 610
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		15 135	16 286	17 407	21 238	20 458	20 458	20 960	22 986	22 163
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 371	30 021	31 189	35 218	36 491	36 491	38 375	36 159	38 546
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		23 237	26 589	30 805	32 117	32 719	32 719	39 620	38 718	41 423
Vote 5 - Road Transport		23 189	22 280	24 901	25 656	26 166	26 166	28 192	29 731	31 955
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520
Vote 7 - Housing		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		7 853	9 449	10 510	10 919	11 072	11 072	12 201	12 970	14 023
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
Vote 11 - Public Safety		6 966	7 227	1 736	1 113	830	830	881	936	995
Vote 12 - Electricity		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689
Vote 14 - Water		=	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

[|] Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2 53 716 | References | 1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and										
Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal		6 458	6 675	7 023	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance		27	273	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		1 891	6 327	1 950	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 975	2 135	2 253
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		_	_	26	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		46	77	36	60	60	60	63	67	71
Project Management Unit		1 836	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		2 242	3 359	17 153	182	659	659	193	205	217
Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		1 732	3 037	16 818	31	31	31	33	35	37
Human Resources		260	115	169	23	500	500	24	26	27
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		11	65	81	17	17	17	18	19	20
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		238	141	85	111	111	111	118	125	132
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 718	104 884	115 675	113 206	- 114 706	114 706	121 219	126 976	131 881
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		23 983	27 363	35 884	25 620	27 120	27 120	28 467	28 747	29 362
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset		20 300	27 000		25 020	27 120	27 120	20 401	20141	23 302
Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet		75 718	77 522	79 499	87 586	87 586	87 586	92 752	98 229	102 519
Management 4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology 4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		39 224	34 068	47 310	41 498	47 998	47 998	41 656	42 161	44 499
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 719	2 692	2 617	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 705	2 867	3 039
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads 5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		36 505	31 375	44 693	38 946	45 446	45 446	38 951	39 294	41 460
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
vote / - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core		1 588	1 648	1 596	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 650	1 659	1 669
Function - Libraries and Archives 9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -		1 503	1 525	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 506
Community Halls and Facilities 9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -		50	100	72	93	93	93	98	104	110
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		23	20	17	42	42	42	44	47	50
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation 9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
5.7 - Other Ore i unction - ividinets		-	-	_		_	_	-		

EC142 Sengu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financi	al Pe	rformance (re	venue and ex	penditure by	municipal vo	te)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Outcome 2	Outcome 0	Outcome 9	Budget 8	Budget 8	Forecast 8	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports										
Grounds and Stadiums 10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community	,	2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety 11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		105 6	106 1	26 1	89 -	88 _	88 _	93	99	105
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public										
Nuisances 11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fences 11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		_	_	_	1	_	_	_	_	_
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		99	105	25	88	88	88	93	99	105
Control of Aminas		33	105	25	00	00	00		33	105
Vote 12 - Electricity 12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		64 969 64 969	66 916 66 916	69 095 69 095	73 925 73 925	74 448 74 448	74 448 74 448	74 973 74 973	81 280 81 280	84 744 84 744
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and		0+303	00 3 10	03 030	10 320	74 440	77 770	14 313	01200	04744
Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		34 836	37 389	40 014	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		34 389	36 287	39 345	38 723	38 723	38 723	41 050	43 518	45 628
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street										
Cleaning		447	1 102	669	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 077	1 141	1 210
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and		25 117	24 803	29 497	31 056	30 851	30 851	30 763	33 075	35 610
Council		15 848	14 583	16 436	17 593	17 778	17 778	18 469	19 863	21 055
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 649	8 569	11 437	10 550	10 088	10 088	9 583	10 359	10 994
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance										
Function		1 621	1 651	1 624	2 913	2 986	2 986	2 712	2 853	3 560
Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		15 135	16 286	17 407	21 238	20 458	20 458	20 960	22 986	22 163
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 873	7 133	6 974	7 009	7 173	7 173	7 533	8 144	8 651
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		2 537	2 524	2 684	3 035	2 914	2 914	3 094	3 304	3 510
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town		2 557	2 324	2 004	3 033	2 3 14	2 3 14	3 034	3 304	3 3 10
Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		2 015	2 164	2 710	5 046	4 228	4 228	4 269	4 925	2 954
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function:										
Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk		1 756	2 411	2 869	3 532	3 654	3 654	3 434	3 828	4 092
Management		900	1 030	1 193	1 459	1 284	1 284	1 397	1 483	1 574
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 055	1 023	977	1 157	1 206	1 206	1 233	1 302	1 381
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25 371	30 021	31 189	35 218	36 491	36 491	38 375	36 159	38 546
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		6 335	8 011	7 420	9 302	9 695	9 695	10 090	10 534	11 200
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -										
Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal		4 846	4 713	5 411	6 987	7 931	7 931	9 508	7 999	8 502
Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		3 327	3 410	5 336	3 694	3 602	3 602	3 650	3 862	4 112
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		5 954	5 199	6 187	7 899	7 925	7 925	6 943	7 679	8 147
Property Services		3 561	7 764	4 235	4 936	4 939	4 939	5 257	5 631	6 102
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		4 475	720		0.404	0.404		0.700	040	200
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function -		1 175	733	2 413	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 700	216	229
Billboards		173	191	188	208	207	207	226	239	254
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		23 237	26 589	30 805	32 117	32 719	32 719	39 620	38 718	41 423
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		3 280	3 968	5 280	7 252	7 364	7 364	8 210	8 445	8 960
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset										
Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		1 526	2 195	1 817	1 574	1 654	1 654	1 782	1 890	2 007
Budget and Treasury Office		6 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		5 551	12 666	13 547	13 951	14 138	14 138	15 376	15 639	16 527
I mande	I	0 001	12 000	13 547	13 951	14 138	14 138	15 3/6	15 039	10 02/

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financia Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
·	1.01	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Management		1 281	1 234	2 453	1 578	1 590	1 590	2 847	3 238	3 550
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		3 054	3 248	4 337	4 329	4 531	4 531	7 802	5 686	6 319
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		2 441	3 276	3 372	3 434	3 442	3 442	3 602	3 820	4 060
Vote 5 - Road Transport 5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and		23 189	22 280	24 901	25 656	26 166	26 166	28 192	29 731	31 955
Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces,		2 140	2 188	2 765	2 898	2 958	2 958	3 196	3 389	3 600
Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 938	1 836	2 343	2 552	2 682	2 682	3 083	2 961	3 145
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads 5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		18 252 450	17 369 460	18 742 459	19 254 534	19 538 544	19 538 544	20 871 558	22 278 590	24 036 628
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		408	427	592	418	444	444	484	512	544
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management 6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm		2 370	3 579	3 960	4 407	4 539	4 539	4 855	5 160	5 520
Water Management		2 206	3 393	3 856	4 193	4 315	4 315	4 617	4 906	5 248
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		164	186	103	214	224	224	239	254	271
Vote 7 - Housing		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core		7 853	9 449	10 510	10 919	11 072	11 072	12 201	12 970	14 023
Function - Libraries and Archives		1 869	1 779	1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015	2 179	2 310	2 454
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		4 200	5 027	5 953	5 736	6 023	6 023	6 785	7 173	7 761
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 454	2 658	2 926
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -										
Biodiversity and Landscape 9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution		63	79	75	84	84	84	89	95	101
Control 9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		68 243	79 254	75 289	86 294	86 317	86 317	91 340	97 361	103 383
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		168	211	221	241	240	240	262	278	295
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 420	1 756	1 954	2 166	2 161	2 161	2 635	2 459	2 629
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 292	1 583	1 761	1 959	1 955	1 955	2 412	2 224	2 378
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		128	173	192	206	206	206	223	236	251
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function -		120				200	200	220	250	251
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety 11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		6 966 6 336	7 227 6 435	1 736 1 052	1 113 -	830	830	881 -	936	995
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		63	79	60	84	84	84	89	95	101
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and										
Fences 11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and		182	198	192	216	215	215	234	248	264
Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection 11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and		-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Animals		384	515	432	514	531	531	557	592	631
Vote 12 - Electricity		46 285	40 353	49 190	54 428	54 999	54 999	58 219	61 581	66 928
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity 12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and		44 833	38 991	46 940	52 958	53 540	53 540	56 720	59 926	65 111
Signal Systems		1 452	1 362	2 251	1 470	1 458	1 458	1 500	1 655	1 818
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20 399	21 460	30 685	33 276	33 463	33 463	38 981	41 031	43 689
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		16 919	17 785	21 779	18 871	19 058	19 058	20 581	21 938	23 487
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling 13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste		380	467	274	447	446	446	480	510	541
Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 785	2 870	2 339	5 123	5 333	5 333	8 543	8 862	9 345
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		314	338	6 293	8 835	8 626	8 626	9 377	9 721	10 315
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year References	2	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional

^{1.} Insert Vote; e.g. Department, it different to Function structure 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure') 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Sengu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	34 092	31 861	33 059	40 911	40 911	40 911	40 911	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	503	1 210	831	116	116	116	116	123	131	139
· ·			20 577	21 703	16 500	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - external investments		18 021									
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 906	3 204	2 376	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	_	.	.	_		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		159	411	137	168	167	167	167	177	187	199
Licences and permits		1 109	1 295	1 243	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		1 138	975	1 054	999	999	999	999	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and subsidies		140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 720	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue	2	4 703	996	1 122	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
Gains		-	7 007	21 069	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 543	241 543	241 543	254 819	265 643	277 625
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors		10 736	11 704	12 244	13 522	13 522	13 522	13 522	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment	3	5 029	7 288	9 810	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 633	8 057	8 585
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges		2 824	2 876	2 694	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 188	3 366	3 586
Bulk purchases	2	32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 029	41 058	44 712
Other materials	8	-	-	-	14 511	15 267	15 267	15 267	17 135	17 190	18 806
Contracted services		22 477	20 206	28 658	35 505	33 724	33 724	33 724	34 186	32 751	33 994
Transfers and subsidies	1 =	210 31 725	30 041	550 38 225	909 29 774	609	609 31 199	609	48	37 399	39 758
Other expenditure Losses	4, 5	158	2 244	38 225 437	29 / / 4	31 199	31 199	31 199	37 575	37 399	39 / 58
Total Expenditure		197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(20 865)	(19 163)	(25 854)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
contributions											
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities		J3 / 10	37 041	00 020	21 934	34 / / 0	34 110	34 / / 0	15 407	21 933	10 004
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604

- References

 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development Vote 3 - Corporate Services		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	- 11 120	11 120	11 120	2 200	_	_
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		203	3 044	3 094	9317	700	700	700	2 200	_	_
Vote 5 - Road Transport		18 725	24 660	18 745	34 129	27 249	27 249	27 249	19 560	24 063	35 478
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		- 10 720	-	-	-		-	-	-	878	23 067
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	633	340	3 876	955	955	955	11 063	12 487	3 440
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		8 155	1 001	140	3 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 473	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 000	4 194	3 403
Vote 13 - Waste Management		288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - Other Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	30 907	38 113	51 050	76 62 7	66 101	66 101	66 101	65 378	61 808	83 968
, ,		30 907	30 113	31 030	10 021	00 101	00 101	00 101	63 37 6	01 000	03 900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		58	1 272	572	191	177	177	177	1 415		186
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 552	70	160	246	246	246	246	336	133	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		336	90 686	184	488 2 264	688	688 1 480	688 1 480	4 496 2 945		105 369
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 025 2 224	3 093	452 3 585	2 508	1 480	1 218	1 218	2 945 1 942		577
Vote 5 - Road Transport Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 224	3 093	3 585	2 500	1 218	1 2 10	1 218	1 942	906	5//
Vote 7 - Housing		_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 8 - Health				_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 945	1 180	208	600	_	_	_	_	1 373	_
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		43	158	223	216	211	211	211	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	438	562	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 761	229	226	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	40	90	536
Vote 13 - Waste Management		220	652	400	625	586	586	586	240	161	168
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		11 164	7 869	6 573	9 123	6 341	6 341	6 341	11 413		
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3 644	5 093	5 102	12 260	14 165	14 165	14 165	11 056		659
Executive and council		95	1 272	572	123	88	88	88	1 327	87	90
Finance and administration		1 363	3 821	4 530	12 069	13 988	13 988	13 988	9 640	453	
Internal audit		2 185 8 770	- 3 567	5 193	69 10 073	89 4 547	89 4 547	89 4 547	88 12 024	92 18 641	96 3 440
Community and public safety Community and social services		484	1 814	549	4 476	955	955	955	11 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and recreation		8 155	1 160	364	3 316	1 261	1 261	1 261	-	13 000	3 440
Public safety		131	594	4 281	2 281	2 331	2 331	2 331	960	4 781	_
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		19 665	27 823	22 490	36 532	28 462	28 462	28 462	20 877	20 371	36 194
Planning and development		1 416	70	160	246	246	246	246	336	133	139
Road transport		18 248	27 752	22 330	36 287	28 217	28 217	28 217	20 541	20 238	36 055
Environmental protection		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9 989	9 498	24 838	26 886	25 268	25 268	25 268	32 836		
Energy sources		7 187	6 404	7 811	6 686	7 209	7 209	7 209	2 040	4 284	3 939
Water management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		2 455	-	-	-	-	-	- 40.050	20.700	878	23 067
Waste management		347	3 094	17 027	20 199	18 059	18 059	18 059	30 796	20 347	18 748
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
•	-	72 011	+3 301	J, 023	55 7 50	12 772	.2 772	. 2 772	.0132	33 132	30 040
Funded by:		00.007	00.000	44 =05	00 =0 (10.00	10.00	10.00:	00.00		10.15
National Government		33 684	33 606	44 792	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Provincial Government		_	-	3 566	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
District Municipality I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)		_	19	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers recognised - capital											
Borrowing	6	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
• •	6	- 8 387	- 12 356 45 981				- 25 458 72 442	- 25 458	- 40 460	- 24 056	

- 1. Municipalties may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Vote Description	Ref	enditure by vo	ote, functiona 2017/18	al classification	on and tundin	•	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
vote Description	Ret				Original		Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Vee	Framework	Rudget Veer 10
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> <u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		_	Ξ.	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	2 200	_	_
Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-											
ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		265	3 044	3 894	9 317	11 120	11 120	11 120	2 200	_	_
Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management 4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology 4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chain Management		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport 5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and		18 725	24 660	18 745	34 129	27 249	27 249	27 249	19 560	24 063	35 478
Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic		-	-	-	4 000	250	250	250	-	-	-
and Street Parking Control 5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		- 18 725	- 24 660	- 18 745	- 30 129	100 26 899	100 26 899	100 26 899	960 18 599	4 781 19 282	_ 35 478
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks 5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	878	23 067
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	878	23 067
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 001
Vote 7 - Housing								_	-	-	-
Vote 7 - nousing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Voto 0. Community 9 Seeial Semiler		-	-	- 240	2 076	-	_ _	- -	- 44.062	- 42.497	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function		_	633	340	3 876	955	955	955	11 063	12 487	3 440
- Libraries and Archives 9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities 9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -		-	633	158	3 650	305	305	305	982	4 899	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -		-	-	183	226	650	650	650	10 082	7 588	3 440
Biodiversity and Landscape 9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Control 9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		8 155	1 001	140	3 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-

10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports							1	l	1	1 1	l i
Grounds and Stadiums		7 600	774	140	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		555	228	_	1 100	1 050	1 050	1 050	_	_	_
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function -		333	220	_	1 100	1 030	1 030	1 030	_	_	_
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	_	_	_
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and											
Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and											
Control of Animals		-	-	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		3 473	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 000	4 194	3 403
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		-	6 176	7 585	4 700	5 473	5 473	5 473	2 000	4 194	3 403
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 473	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
olginal dystolite		0410							-	_	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management 13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste		288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
Removal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		288	2 599	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street		200	2 399	10 020	19 3/4	11 413	17 473	17 473	30 333	20 100	10 300
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
17-11401		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 45 Other									-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
									-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		30 907	38 113	51 050	76 627	66 101	66 101	66 101	65 378	61 808	83 968
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		58	1 272	572	191	177	177	177	1 415	178	186
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		31	1 252	494	49	49	49	49	1 227	51	53
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal		01	1 202	757	75	70	10	43	1 221	01	30
Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		23	20	78	74	39	39	39	100	36	38
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		4	_	_	69	89	89	89	88	92	96
					00	00	00	00	00	02	30
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 552	70	160	246	246	246	246	336	133	139
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function:											
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		227	70	99	197	197	197	197	336	82	86
Economic Development/Planning		1 326	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town											
Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer											
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project		-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	
Management Unit		-	-	61	- 49	49	49	49	-	- 51	54
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk		-		61	- 49	49	49	49	-	- 51	54
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 _
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk		- - -		- 61 - -	- 49 - -	49 - -	49 - -	- 49 - -	- - -	- 51 - -	54 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		- - - - 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		336	- - 90	- - 184	- - 488	- - 688	- - 688	- - 688	- -	- - 100	- - 105
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support			- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		336 143	- - 90	- - 184	- - 488	- - 688 51	- - 688 51	- - 688 51	- - 4 496 -	- - 100	- - 105
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal		336	- - 90 67	- - 184 51	- - 488 51 -	- - 688 51 200	- - 688 51 200	- - 688 51 200	- - 4 496	- - 100 53	- - 105
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		336 143	- - 90 67	- - 184	- - 488 51	- - 688 51	- - 688 51	- - 688 51	- - 4 496 -	- - 100 53	- - 105
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal		336 143	- - 90 67 -	- - 184 51	- - 488 51 -	- - 688 51 200	- - 688 51 200	- - 688 51 200	- - 4 496 - 785	- - 100 53	- - 105
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination		336 143	- - 90 67 -	- - 184 51	- - 488 51 -	- - 688 51 200	- - 688 51 200	- - 688 51 200	- - 4 496 - 785	- - 100 53	- - 105
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		336 143 161 - 19	- - 90 67 - -	- - 184 51 - 73	- - 488 51 - 42	688 51 200 42	688 51 200 42	- - 688 51 200 42	- - 4 496 - 785 -	- - 100 53 - - 47	- - 105 56 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination		336 143 161 –	- - 90 67 - -	- - 184 51 - 73	- - 488 51 - 42	- - 688 51 200 42	- - 688 51 200 42	- - 688 51 200 42	- - 4 496 - 785	- - 100 53 - -	- - 105 56 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		336 143 161 - 19	- - 90 67 - -	- - 184 51 - 73	- - 488 51 - 42	688 51 200 42	688 51 200 42	- - 688 51 200 42	- - 4 496 - 785 -	- - 100 53 - - 47	- - 105 56 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function -		336 143 161 - 19 14	- - 90 67 - - - 23	- - 184 51 - 73 - 43	- - 488 51 - 42 45 350	688 51 200 42 45 350	688 51 200 42 45 350	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350	- 4 496 - 785 3 711	- - 100 53 - - 47 -	- - 105 56 - - 49 -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		336 143 161 - 19	- - 90 67 - - - 23	- - 184 51 - 73 - 43	- - 488 51 - 42 45 350	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350	688 51 200 42 45 350	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350	- - 4 496 - 785 - - - 3 711	- - 100 53 - - 47	- - 105 56 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		336 143 161 - 19 14 -	- - 90 67 - - - 23 -	- - 184 51 - 73 - 43 18	488 51 - 42 45 350 -	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350 - -	688 51 200 42 45 350	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350 -	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 	- - 100 53 - - 47 -	- - 105 56 - - - 49 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		336 143 161 - 19 14	- - 90 67 - - - 23	184 51 - 73 - 43 18 - 452	- - 488 51 - 42 45 350	688 51 200 42 45 350	688 51 200 42 45 350	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350	- 4 496 - 785 3 711	- - 100 53 - - 47 -	- - 105 56 - - 49 -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		336 143 161 - 19 14 -	- - 90 67 - - - 23 -	- - 184 51 - 73 - 43 18	488 51 - 42 45 350 -	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350 - -	688 51 200 42 45 350	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350 -	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 	- - 100 53 - - 47 -	- - 105 56 - - - 49 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1 1025	- - 90 67 - - - 23 - -	184 51 - 73 - 43 18 - 452	488 51 - 42 45 350 -	688 51 200 42 45 350 1480	688 51 200 42 45 350 	- - 688 51 200 42 45 350 -	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 	- - 100 53 - - 47 - - - 353	- - 105 56 - - - 49 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7	- - 90 67 - - - 23 - - 686	184 51 - 73 - 43 18 - 452 28	488 51 - 42 45 350 - - 2 264			688 51 200 42 45 350 1 1480	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 2 945	- - 100 53 - - 47 - - - 353	- - 105 56 - - - 49 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Note of Function - Valuation Service 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7	- - 90 67 - - - 23 - - 686	184 51 - 73 - 43 18 - 452 28	488 51 - 42 45 350 - - 2 264			688 51 200 42 45 350 1 1480	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 2 945	- - 100 53 - - 47 - - - 353	- - 105 56 - - - 49 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7 -	- - 90 67 - - 23 - - - 686 - - 135		488 51 - 42 45 350 - - 2 264 - -			688 51 200 42 45 350 1480	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 2 945	- - 100 53 - - 47 - - - 353 - -	49 369
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Note of Function - Valuation Service 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7 -	90 67 23 686 	184 51 - 73 - 43 18 - 452 28	488 51 - 42 45 350 - - 2 264			688 51 200 42 45 350 1 480	- 4496 - 785 3711 2945 	- - 100 53 - - 47 - - - 353	- - 105 56 - - - 49 - -
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7 -	- - 90 67 - - 23 - - - 686 - - 135		488 51 - 42 45 350 - - 2 264 - -			688 51 200 42 45 350 1480	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 2 945	- - 100 53 - - 47 - - - 353 - -	105 56 49 369
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management 4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7 - 338	90 67 23 686 135	184 51 - 73 18 - 43 18 - 452 28 184 241	488 51 - 42 45 350 - 2 264 337 800		337 800		- 4496 - 785 3711 2945 2945	100 53 47 353 353 353 353	49 369
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management 4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology 4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7 - 338 -	90 67 23 686 135	184 51 - 73 - 43 18 - 452 28 184	488 51 - 42 45 350 2 264 337 800 343				- 4496 - 785 3711 2945 2945	100 53 47 353 353 353	49 369
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance 4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7 - 338	90 67 23 686 135	184 51 - 73 18 - 43 18 - 452 28 184 241	488 51 - 42 45 350 - 2 264 337 800		337 800		- 4496 - 785 3711 2945 2945	100 53 47 353 353 353 353	49 369
Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management 4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management 4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology 4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply		336 143 161 - 19 14 - 1025 7 - 338	90 67 23 135 316		488 51 - 42 45 350 2 264 337 800 343		337 800	337 800 343	- 4 496 - 785 3 711 2 945 2 945	100 53 47 353 353	49 369

Vote 5 - Road Transport	2 224	3 093	3 585	2 508	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 942	956	577
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and		40		70	70	70	70			
Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Satety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic	-	19	_	78	78	78	78	-	-	_
and Street Parking Control	234	-	-	350	150	150	150	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	1 990	3 074	3 585	2 079	989	989	989	1 942	956	577
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm										
Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilets	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Housing	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 0 - Health	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community 9 Social Services	4.045	1 180	208	600					1 373	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services 9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function	1 945	1 180	208	000	-	-	-	-	1 3/3	-
- Libraries and Archives	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	1 608	1 162	208	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -	337	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control										
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	43	158	223	216	211	211	211	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports	40		200	040	044	044	044			
Grounds and Stadiums 10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community	43	-	223	216	211	211	211	-	-	-
Parks (including Nurseries)	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_									_
Vote 11 - Public Safety 11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	-	438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public	_	_	_			_		_	_	_
Nuisances 11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fences	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and										
Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection 11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Animals	-	438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity	3 761	229	226	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	40	90	536
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	3 002	229	77	1 986	1 736	1 736	1 736	40	90	536
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	759	_	149	_	_	_	_	_	-	
										_
Vote 13 - Waste Management 13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste	220	652	400	625	586	586	586	240	161	168
Removal	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling 13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposal (Landfill Sites)	52	420	140	449	400	400	400	240	51	54
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street										
Cleaning	168	232	260	176	186	186	186	-	109	114
Vote 14 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	11 164	7 869	6 573	9 123	6 341	6 341	6 341	11 413	3 344	2 080
Total Capital Expenditure	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048

EC142 Sengu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +: 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 805	2 052	1 483	58 692	15 196	15 196	15 196	21 289	17 943	12 064
Call investment deposits	1	249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460
Consumer debtors	1	10 528	10 126	13 129	10 199	14 871	14 871	14 871	21 299	28 287	35 878
Other debtors		13 650	10 219	5 378	13 088	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	772	697	411	802	411	411	411	403	395	387
Total current assets		278 119	315 302	332 014	256 644	316 307	316 307	316 307	281 143	263 827	223 167
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		28 312	28 490	45 607	33 375	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Investment in Associate		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	335 511	362 560	411 207	508 777	465 770	465 770	465 770	521 165	563 733	625 719
Biological		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		393	318	265	548	232	232	232	197	158	114
Other non-current assets		1 286	1 098	3 147	1 286	_	_	_	_	_	
Total non current assets		365 501	392 466	460 226	543 986	511 610	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
TOTAL ASSETS		643 620	707 768	792 240	800 630	827 917	827 917	827 917	848 113	873 325	894 607
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Borrowing	4	830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904	922
Consumer deposits	4	1 432	1 564	1 630	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 811	1 901	1 996
Trade and other payables	4	19 610	24 963	29 165	20 912	26 879	26 879	26 879	28 532	28 604	29 939
Provisions	1	10 032	11 509	12 572	13 203	13 936	13 936	13 936	15 100	16 293	17 517
Total current liabilities		31 904	38 876	44 221	36 711	43 410	43 410	43 410	46 330	47 702	50 374
		01004	00 0.0		00711	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 000	41.102	00 014
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Provisions		20 684 31 885	20 006	21 501	26 652	24 081	24 081	24 081	26 777	29 589	32 517
Total non current liabilities			30 366	31 006	35 286	32 716	32 716	32 716	34 525	36 433	38 438
TOTAL LIABILITIES		63 789	69 242	75 227	71 997	76 125	76 125	76 125	80 855	84 134	88 813
NET ASSETS	5	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 795
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											1
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		552 391	584 367	652 393	461 619	449 690	449 690	449 690	488 958	522 425	578 941
Reserves	4	27 440	54 158	64 619	267 014	302 101	302 101	302 101	278 301	266 766	226 853
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 795

References
1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

^{2.} Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

^{3.} Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
 Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC142 Sengu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		3 871	4 104	11 844	7 516	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 100	7 506	7 925
Service charges		39 436	32 124	33 949	44 517	42 974	42 974	42 974	42 053	44 461	46 941
Other revenue		5 396	13 013	20 106	4 315	6 352	6 352	6 352	4 561	4 834	5 124
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	139 805	140 045	147 318	157 443	157 720	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	34 892	42 159	41 850	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Interest		18 021	20 577	20 352	18 615	18 000	18 000	18 000	20 798	20 612	20 730
Dividends		-	_		-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(165 255)	(163 216)	(196 701)	(214 228)	(219 790)	(219 790)	(219 790)	(237 860)	(246 675)	(261 708)
Finance charges		(1 146)	(1 038)	(937)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 133)	(3 188)	(3 366)	
Transfers and Grants	1	(210)	_	(550)	(909)	(609)	(609)	(609)	(48)	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		74 809	87 768	77 232	53 897	55 753	55 753	55 753	35 992	41 653	38 613
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		238	_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	_		_	_	_	_	•		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
,		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Payments		(42 071)	(45.004)	(57 623)	(85 750)	(72 442)	(70.440)	(70.440)	(76 792)	(05.450)	(86 048)
Capital assets NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u> </u>	(42 07 1)	(45 981) (45 981)	(57 623)	(85 750)	(72 442)	(72 442) (72 442)	(72 442) (72 442)	(76 792) (76 792)	(65 152) (65 152)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 833)	(45 981)	(37 621)	(85 / 50)	(72 442)	(12 442)	(12 442)	(16 192)	(65 152)	(80 048)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		91	132	66	82	95	95	95	86	91	95
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(815)	(827)	(841)	(855)	(855)	(855)	(855)	(871)	(887)	(904)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(724)	(696)	(775)	(773)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(784)	(796)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		32 252	41 091	18 835	(32 626)	(17 449)	(17 449)	(17 449)	(41 584)	(24 296)	(48 243)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	220 917	253 169	294 260	265 182	313 095	313 095	313 095	295 647	254 063	229 767
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524

Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: 2 253 169

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC142 Senqu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers		11 688	15 919	13 289	10 203	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 100	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 076)	(8 823)	(2 963)	(9 225)	(3 293)	(3 293)	(3 293)	(4 771)	(10 017)	(14 397)
Other provisions		-	-	-	13 203	13 936	13 936	13 936	15 100	16 293	17 517
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	207 268	237 481	237 481	237 481	212 389	199 536	158 279
Total Application of cash and investments:		(387)	7 096	10 326	221 450	260 890	260 890	260 890	235 484	218 578	174 165
Surplus(shortfall)		253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

EC142 Senqu - Table A9 Asset Management				117						
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/2	20		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Budget	rorcoast	2020/21	ZUZ I/ZZ	EUZZIZS
Total New Assets	1	42 071	45 981	57 623	53 555	43 769	43 769	61 271	42 470	69 108
Roads Infrastructure		17 189	24 190	22 450	29 629	26 529	26 529	9 469	1 498	18 538
Storm water Infrastructure		2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Electrical Infrastructure		7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 288	4 194	3 403
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		340	3 018	16 628	5 580	2 190	2 190	28 329	20 186	18 580
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		27 204	33 384	46 812	40 109	34 292	34 292	40 085	26 757	63 588
Community Facilities		2 321	2 619	4 385	2 757	2 886	2 886	10 082	8 962	3 440
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 600	774	223	216	211	211	10 002	0 302	
Community Assets		9 920	3 392	4 608	2 973	3 097	3 097	10 082	8 962	3 440
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	_
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other Assets		2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Intangible Assets		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		1 143 329	487 304	1 260 53	1 057 230	1 057 196	1 057 196	3 370 300	458 241	479 252
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 917	1 917	5 496	1 180	232
Transport Assets		425	1 610	- 003	3 100	2 872	2 872	1 178	1 100	1 019
Land		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	16 767	14 490	14 490	4 094	4 016	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	850	120	120	912	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 0.000		-	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_	850	2 320	2 320	912	_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	4 600	1 050	1 050	982	4 016	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_	2 000	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	6 600	1 050	1 050	982	4 016	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-			_	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-

T. 111		1		ĺ	45 400	44.400	44.400	44 407	40.000	40.040
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	15 428	14 183	14 183	11 427	18 666	16 940
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	250	250	9 200	17 784	16 940
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	13 994	13 083	13 083	2 227	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Infrastructure		_	-	-	14 494	13 333	13 333	11 427	17 784	16 940
Community Facilities		_	_	_	150	150	150	_	883	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Community Assets		_	_	_	150	150	150	_	883	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
•		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-				-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Roads Infrastructure	7	17 189	24 190	22 450	30 979	26 899	26 899	19 581	19 282	35 478
		2 455		22 450		20 099			878	
Storm water Infrastructure			- 0.470		-			-		23 067
Electrical Infrastructure		7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 288	4 194	3 403
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		340	3 018	16 628	19 574	17 473	17 473	30 555	20 186	18 580
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27 204	33 384	46 812	55 453	49 945	49 945	52 424	44 540	80 528
Community Facilities		2 321	2 619	4 385	7 507	4 086	4 086	11 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 600	774	223	2 216	211	211	_	_	_
Community Assets		9 920	3 392	4 608	9 723	4 297	4 297	11 063	13 860	3 440
Heritage Assets		-	-		5.20	-	-			-
Revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	_		_
ŭ										
Investment properties			2 070	2.054	- 14 404	40.070	40.070	- 0.070	4 704	-
Operational Buildings		2 088	3 279	3 954	14 101	12 070	12 070	2 872	4 781	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Other Assets		2 088	3 279	3 954	14 101	12 070	12 070	2 872	4 781	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Intangible Assets		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Computer Equipment		1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	3 370	458	479
Furniture and Office Equipment		329	304	53	230	196	196	300	241	252
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 917	1 917	5 496	1 180	234
Transport Assets		425	1 610	-	3 100	2 872	2 872	1 178	-	1 019
Land		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
	1	1								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-

İ	i.	1 1		ĺ	i i	1	i i	i i	ı	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
Roads Infrastructure		92 982	109 150	123 690	152 605	141 826	141 826	152 489	162 357	187 804
Storm water Infrastructure		44 363	42 944	41 616	40 120	40 164	40 164	38 686	38 004	59 408
Electrical Infrastructure		20 618	25 883	32 506	37 946	37 027	37 027	38 244	41 308	43 506
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 773	16 264	21 864	47 584	42 242	42 242	72 551	92 477	110 780
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure		171 736	194 240	219 677	278 255	261 259	261 259	301 970	334 145	401 498
Community Assets		40 438	40 130	53 122	63 931	55 184	55 184	63 972	75 432	76 313
Heritage Assets		-	40 150	-	00 001	33 104	33 104	-	75 452	70010
-			00.400		00.075		45.007		45.007	45.007
Investment properties		28 312	28 490	45 607	33 375	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Other Assets		70 573	73 231	83 957	114 891	95 169	95 169	97 168	101 028	100 046
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		393	318	265	548	232	232	197	158	114
Computer Equipment		2 530	2 231	2 654	3 434	2 848	2 848	5 339	4 869	4 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 044	2 602	1 999	1 239	1 382	1 382	1 015	542	24
Machinery and Equipment		14 058	15 631	16 637	13 838	16 125	16 125	18 879	17 180	14 364
Transport Assets		8 921	8 261	4 145	8 295	4 787	4 787	3 805	1 519	95
Land		24 212	26 235	29 018	24 893	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	<u>L</u>	_	_	_	-	_	_			
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	364 216	391 368	457 079	542 700	511 610	511 610	566 969	609 498	671 440
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26 451	30 463	28 541	32 637	32 497	32 497	34 597	37 186	40 750
Depreciation Depreciation	7	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	13 165	14 562	16 645
Roads Infrastructure	"	1 192	1 843	1 898	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 697	2 997	3 407
Storm water Infrastructure		5	1 043	272	304	314	314	336	376	433
		-								
Electrical Infrastructure		783	752	868	1 028	1 018	1 018	1 025	1 179	1 358
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure			-		-	-	_	-	-	
		_ 177	-	- 141	- 240	- 1	240	- 220	-	427
Solid Waste Infrastructure		177	208	141	316	316	316	339	379	437
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2.450	- 0.040	- 2 470	- 0.000	2 902		4 206	- 4004	-
Infrastructure		2 158	2 816	3 179	3 802	3 802	3 802	4 396	4 931	5 635
Community Facilities		657	1 368	1 434	2 117	1 848	1 848	2 373	2 551	2 933
Sport and Recreation Facilities		29	58	167	188	199	199	229	232	262
Community Assets		686	1 426	1 602	2 305	2 047	2 047	2 602	2 783	3 195
Heritage Assets		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_		-	_	-	-	
Investment properties			-	_		-		-		_
Operational Buildings		762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 116	1 249	1 438
Housing				_		-		-		
Other Assets		762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 116	1 249	1 438
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	i – I	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		386	362	465	535	627	627	677	744	837
Machinery and Equipment		169	1 023	270	1 458	1 591	1 591	1 883	2 076	2 347
Transport Assets		2 615	1 771	3 263	2 401	2 327	2 327	2 491	2 780	3 192
Land		-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1	26 451	30 463	28 541	32 637	32 497	32 497	34 597	37 186	40 750
	1									
15 1 1 1 15 15 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.5%	39.6%	39.6%	20.2%	34.8%	19.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex						1				
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	152.9%	136.2%	136.2%	72.4%	100.3%	70.3%
		0.0% 2.0% 2.0%			152.9% 2.3% 8.0%	136.2% 2.5% 8.0%	136.2% 2.5% 8.0%	72.4% 2.5% 5.0%	100.3% 2.6% 6.0%	70.3% 2.7% 5.0%

- References

 References

 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

 5. Must reconcile to "Budgeted Financial Position" (written down value)

 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

FC142 Sengu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 - - - - - - -	Framework Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Diped water inside dwelling Diped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Dither water supply (at least min.service level) Dither water supply (at least min.service level) Dither water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) In umber of households Itation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (ventilated) Dither toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level sub-total Minimum Service Level sub-total Minimum Service Level sub-total Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Dither toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total In number of households Tay:		-	- - - - - -	-	-	-	-	- - - -	-
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Using public tap (~ min.service level) Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total Winimum Service Level sub-total ### Below Minimum Service Level sub-total ### Ditter to connected to sewerage) ### Chemical toilet ### Ditter toilet (with septic tank) ### Chemical toilet ### Ditter toilet provisions (~ min.service level) ### Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total ### Below Minimum Service Level sub-total ### Below Minimum Service Level sub-total #### Below Minimum Service Level sub-total #### Below Minimum Service Level sub-total #### Below Minimum Service Level sub-total ######### Below Minimum Service Level sub-total ###################################	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -
Diped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Jsing public tap (< min.service level) Jsing public tap (< min.service level) Who water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total It number of households Itation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Tit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Sucket toilet Other toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total It number of households It number of households Tay:	-	- - - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	
Jsing public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total It number of households itation/sewerage: Flush toilet (onnected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total It number of households Tay:	-	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total In number of households itation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total In number of households 15	- - - - - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total In number of households Itation/sewerage:	- - - - - -			-		-		1 1	i
Il number of households Itation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Il number of households 15	- - - - -	-			-	-	-	-	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet (ventiated) Dither toilet (ventiated) Dither toilet provisions (> min.service level) Bucket toilet Dither toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Il number of households 15	-			-	-	-	=.		
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Cher toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Sucket toilet Chter toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Il number of households 15	-								ĺ
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Il number of households 15	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	ĺ
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Sucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Il number of households 1 of the provisions (Service Level sub-total) 5 of the provisions (Service Level sub-total)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Il number of households 5	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Il number of households 5	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Inumber of households 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Il number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	00.000	24.004	22.440	25 004	25 004	25 004	27.040	40.000	42
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	29 869 986	31 661 1 045	33 149 1 094	35 801 1 368	35 801 1 368	35 801 1 368	37 949 1 450	40 226 1 537	43 1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	30 855	32 706	34 243	37 169	37 169	37 169	39 399	41 763	45
Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	-	_	-	-		_	
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 191 7 191	7 622 7 622	7 981 7 981	8 460 8 460	8 460 8 460	8 460 8 460	8 967 8 967	9 505 9 505	10 10
Il number of households	38 046	40 329	42 224	45 629	45 629	45 629	48 366	51 268	55
ISE:									ĺ
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 136 5 136	5 444 5 444	5 700 5 700	5 871 5 871	5 871 5 871	5 871 5 871	6 223 6 223	6 597 6 597	7
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Jsing communal refuse dump Jsing own refuse dump	34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	46 179 –	49
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	46 179	49
Il number of households 5	39 425	41 791	43 755	46 970	46 970	46 970	49 788	52 776	56
seholds receiving Free Basic Service 7									ĺ
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		ĺ
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
Refuse (removed at least once a week) t of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	605	605	605	- 642	- 680	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
t of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	605	605	605	642	680	
nest level of free service provided per household									
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)	- 50	- 50	- 50	- 50	- 50	- 50	- 50	- 50	
Refuse (average litres per week)	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	
enue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of	_	_	_	_	_				
section 17 of MPRA) Nater (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	1 747	1 739		2 166	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434	2

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging	deta	i to Budgeted	rinancial Pe	rτormance'					2020/04 ** ''	m Taur D	0 Fue 3"	
Description	Def	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:					-							
Property rates	6											
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and		6 940	7 736	16 005	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	11 344	12 025	12 746	
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17												
of MPRA)		1 747 5 192	1 739 5 997	2 566 13 439	2 166 8 536	2 166 8 536	2 166 8 536	2 166 8 536	2 296 9 048	2 434 9 591	2 580 10 166	
Net Property Rates	6	5 192	2 997	13 439	0 330	0 330	0 330	0 330	9 040	9 391	10 100	
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	0	34 092	31 861	33 059	41 516	41 516	41 516	41 516	44 007	46 647	49 446	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent									-	-	-	
household per month)		-	-	-	605	605	605	605	642	680	721	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		34 092	31 861	33 059	40 911	40 911	40 911	40 911	43 365	45 967	48 725	
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-								-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per												
indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent		-	•	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to			-							-		
indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Total refuse removal revenue	0	9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to												
indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490	
Other Revenue by source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 703 4 703	996 996	1 122 1 122	1 857 1 857	1 857 1 857	1 857 1 857	1 857 1 857	1 968 1 968	2 086 2 086	2 211 2 211	
Total Other Revenue		4 103	330	1 122	1 03/	1 037	1 007	1 037	1 900	2 000	2211	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	54 947	61 360	65 779	68 336	68 349	68 349	68 349	76 047	80 596	85 606	
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 145	8 222	9 149	9 814	9 814	9 814	9 814	10 850	11 494	12 208	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		3 445	3 930 3	4 695	4 852 66	4 852 66	4 852 66	4 852 66	5 365 73	5 683 77	6 036 82	
Performance Bonus		2 244	2 347	2 485	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 744	2 913	3 094	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		- 401	- 421	- 445	- 488	- 488	- 488	- 488	- 537	- 569	- 605	
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		331	421	445	400	400	400	400	445	471	605 500	
Other benefits and allowances		22	26	86	542	542	542	542	599	635	674	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		1 640 250	2 788 256	1 971 289	302	2 351 374	2 351 374	2 351 374	2 593 413	2 747 438	2 918 465	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 541	1 497	1 509	1 578	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 323	1 402	1 489	
sub-tota	5	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677	
Depreciation & asset impairment					.,							
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		19 455	18 500	18 865	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105	
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment		- 220	- 4 065	- 139	-	-	-		-	-	_	
Capital according annuall		220	4 003	139			_		_	_	_	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105	
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases		32 543	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 029	41 058	44 712	
Total bulk purchases		_	25 599	33 394	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	39 029	41 058	44 712	
Transfers and grants	1	32 543	20 000									
-	1	32 543	20 000								1	
Cash transfers and grants	1	32 543	-	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants	1	- 210	1	550 -	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants	1	-	-			609 - 609					-	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services	1	210 210	- - -	550 - 550	909	609	- 609	609	- 48	-		
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants	1	- 210	1	550 -	-	-	9 573 16 338	_	- 48 10 165 15 830	-	8 702 14 965	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors	1	7 588 10 155 4 734	5 483 10 557 4 166	550 - 550 7 829 15 233 5 596	9957 17 824 7 724	9 573 16 338 7 813	9 573 16 338 7 813	9 573 16 338 7 813	10 165 15 830 8 191	8 086 15 545 9 119	8 702 14 965 10 327	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors Total contracted services	1	210 210 7 588 10 155	- - 5 483 10 557	550 - 550 7 829 15 233	909 9 957 17 824	9 573 16 338	9 573 16 338	9 573 16 338	- 48 10 165 15 830	8 086 15 545	8 702 14 965	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type	1	7 588 10 155 4 734 22 477	5 483 10 557 4 166 20 206	550 - 550 7 829 15 233 5 596	9957 17 824 7 724 35 505	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	10 165 15 830 8 191	8 086 15 545 9 119 32 751	8 702 14 965 10 327	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors Total contracted services	1	7 588 10 155 4 734	5 483 10 557 4 166	550 - 550 7 829 15 233 5 596	9957 17 824 7 724	9 573 16 338 7 813	9 573 16 338 7 813	9 573 16 338 7 813	10 165 15 830 8 191	8 086 15 545 9 119	8 702 14 965 10 327	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fees	1	7 588 10 155 4 734 22 477	5 483 10 557 4 166 20 206	550 - 550 7 829 15 233 5 596 28 658	9957 17 824 7 724 35 505	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	10 165 15 830 8 191 34 186	8 086 15 545 9 119 32 751	8 702 14 965 10 327 33 994 - - 3 211	
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted services Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services Contractors Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	1	7 588 10 155 4 734 22 477	5 483 10 557 4 166 20 206	550 - 550 7 829 15 233 5 596 28 658	909 9 957 17 824 7 724 35 505	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	9 573 16 338 7 813 33 724	10 165 15 830 8 191 34 186	8 086 15 545 9 119 32 751	8 702 14 965 10 327 33 994	

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other materials		-	-	-	4 129	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 589	5 315	6 077
Contracted Services		4 173	4 761	5 471	7 323	7 189	7 189	7 189	8 441	9 096	10 393
Other Expenditure		2 603	3 137	4 066	126	126	126	126	135	151	174
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 776	7 898	9 537	11 579	11 438	11 438	11 438	13 165	14 562	16 645

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

	Vote 1 - Executive &	Vote 2 - Planning &	Vote 3 - Corporate	Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 5 - Road Transport	Vote 6 - Waste Water	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Community &	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 13 - Waste	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Other	Total
Description Ref	Council	Development	Services	a rieasury	Transport	Management	Housing		Social Services	d Recreation	r ublic Salety	Liectricity	Management			
R thousand 1																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	9 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 048
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 365	-	-	-	43 365
Service charges - water revenue	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 226	-	-	10 226
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	18	_	2	_	_	_	92	9	_	-	2	_	_	123
Interest earned - external investments	_	_	_	18 800		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	18 800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	619	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 355	572	_	_	2 546
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	_	_	107	20	_	_	_	_	_	50	_	_	_	_	177
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	1 257	_	_	_	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 260
Agency services	_	_	_	_	1 059	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 059
Other revenue	_	63	175	188	369	_	_	_	55	_	43	_	1 074	_	_	1 968
Transfers and subsidies	7 254	1 912	_	92 458	2 617	_	_	_	1 500	_	_	30 253	30 253	_	_	166 246
Gains	- 1201	- 1012	_	02 100	2011	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 00 200	_	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	or 7 254	1 975	193	121 219	5 324	-	-	-	1 650	9	93	74 973	42 127	-	-	254 819
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	9 076	12 626	16 504	15 440	11 003	2 985	_	_	6 971	1 420	761	5 983	18 221	_	_	100 989
Remuneration of councillors	14 468		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	14 468
Debt impairment	_	_	_	2 544	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 544	2 544	_	_	7 633
Depreciation & asset impairment	723	801	1 557	945	11 053	1 478	_	_	1 193	641	_	1 778	1 263	_	_	21 432
Finance charges	141	_	956	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	1 707	384	_	_	3 188
Bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	39 029	_	_	_	39 029
Other materials	549	595	2 261	750	2 296	30	_	_	1 202	106	40	3 339	5 968	_	_	17 135
Contracted services	1 368	4 324	9 366	6 375	2 241	334	_	_	1 908	466	19	2 410	5 375	_	_	34 186
Transfers and subsidies	_	48	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	48
Other expenditure	4 437	2 565	10 579		1 599	29	_	_	927	3	61	1 430	5 226	_	_	37 575
Losses	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure	30 763	20 960	41 223	36 773	28 192	4 855	-	-	12 201	2 635	881	58 219	38 981	-	-	275 683
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 509)	(18 985)	(41 029)	84 447	(22 868)	(4 855)	-	_	(10 551)	(2 626)	(787)	16 754	3 146	_	-	(20 865
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																•
(National / Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	36 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 332
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(23 509)	(18 985)	(41 029)	84 447	13 464	(4 855)	_	-	(10 551)	(2 626)	(787)	16 754	3 146	-	_	15 467
contributions	,,	1 ,,	' '			` ' '			, , , ,	` ' '	' '					

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +* 2021/22	1 Budget Year + 2022/23	
R thousand ASSETS												
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		44 034	50 920	62 720	62 257	71 973	71 072	74 072	85 035	00 001	112 557	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(33 507)	(40 794)	63 732 (50 603)	(52 057)	(57 103)	71 973	71 973 (57 103)	(63 736)	98 881 (70 593	113 557	
Total Consumer debtors	2	10 528	10 126	13 129	10 199	14 871	(57 103) 14 871	14 871	21 299	28 287	35 878	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		28 531	33 507	40 794	45 757	50 603	50 603	50 603	57 103	63 736	70 593	
Contributions to the provision		4 976	10 097	11 415	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 633	8 057	8 585	
Bad debts written off		4 370	(2 809)	(1 606)	(1 200)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 200		
Balance at end of year		33 507	40 794	50 603	52 057	57 103	57 103	57 103	63 736	70 593	,	
•												
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		449 055	492 646	557 923	679 138	633 423	633 423	633 423	710 127	775 187	861 139	
Leases recognised as PPE	3	449 055	492 040	557 925	0/9/130	033 423	033 423	033 423	710127	775 107	001 138	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	١	113 544	130 086	146 716	170 361	167 653	167 653	167 653	188 961	211 454	235 421	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	335 511	362 560	411 207	508 777	465 770	465 770	465 770	521 165	563 733		
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		830	840	855	871	871	871	871	887	904		
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	5	4 172	3 473	6 822	4 041	7 445	7 445	7 445	9 098	9 169	10 505	
Other creditors	ľ	3 750	5 571	9 054	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668		
Unspent conditional transfers		11 688	15 919	13 289	10 203	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766		
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	2	19 610	24 963	29 165	20 912	26 879	26 879	26 879	28 532	28 604	29 939	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits		14 167	12 950	11 789	18 523	13 926	13 926	13 926	16 370	19 124	22 185	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 272	5 610	7 717	6 210	8 017	8 017	8 017	8 317	8 617	8 917	
Other		1 245	1 446	1 995	1 920	2 138	2 138	2 138	2 090	1 848		
Total Provisions - non-current		20 684	20 006	21 501	26 652	24 081	24 081	24 081	26 777	29 589	32 517	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		498 675	526 526	584 367	421 084	438 554	438 554	438 554	449 690	488 958	522 425	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Restated balance		498 675	526 526	584 367	421 084	438 554	438 554	438 554	449 690	488 958		
Surplus/(Deficit)		53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933		
Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	12 601	(23 642)	(23 642)	(23 642)	23 800	11 534	39 913	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	552 391	584 367	652 393	461 619	449 690	449 690	449 690	488 958	522 425	578 941	
Reserves	'	002 001	004 007	002 000	401 010	440 000	440 000	440 000	400 000	022 420	0,004	
Housing Development Fund		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital replacement		_	_	_	172 497	206 357	206 357	206 357	177 329	161 897	116 412	
Self-insurance		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other reserves		_	_	-	34 771	31 124	31 124	31 124	35 060	37 640	41 867	
Revaluation		27 440	54 158	64 619	59 746	64 619	64 619	64 619	65 912	67 230	68 574	
Total Reserves	2	27 440	54 158	64 619	267 014	302 101	302 101	302 101	278 301	266 766		
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	579 831	638 525	717 013	728 633	751 791	751 791	751 791	767 258	789 191	805 799	

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA4 I		Goal	tive	2016/17	·	2040/40	C	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	Audited	2017/18 Audited	2018/19 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Rudget Year +2
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively	TRAFFIC	BSD01		2 719	2 692	2 617	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 705	2 867	3 039
and efficiently To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT	BSD02		36 505	31 375	44 693	38 946	45 446	45 446	38 951	39 294	41 460
and storm water To ensure effective management and maintenance		BSD03		50	100	72	93	93	93	98	104	110
of indoor recreational community facilities To ensure effective management, construction and	COMMUNITY FACILITIES CEMETRIES AND PAUPER	BSD04		23	20	17	42	42	42	44	47	50
maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials To construct, maintain, identify, establish and	BURIAL SPORTS	BSD05		2	0	9	8	8	8	9	10	10
upgrade existing urban sportsfields To provide library services to all residents To greate a healthy and systematicable environment by		BSD06 BSD07		1 503	1 525	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 506
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces To maintain and control the municipal commonage /	SPACES LICENSING AND CONTROL OF	BSD07		111	108	27	92	91	91	97	102	109
To maintain and effectively operate the pounds To improve the quality of life for residents by	ANIMALS WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		34 842	37 389	40 015	39 738	39 738	39 738	42 127	44 659	46 838
increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and												
That all registered indigent households receive free	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		(1 747)	(1 739)	(2 566)	(2 166)	(2 166)	(2 166)	(2 296)	(2 434)	(2 580)
basic electricity and refuse removal To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		64 969	66 916	69 095	73 925	74 448	74 448	74 973	81 280	84 744
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings / To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local iniatives / To promote and attract development in the local	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
economy through implementation of the LED To undertake risk assessments and develop risk plans to combat or mitigate risk where possible / To	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
implement the fraud prevention policy To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
such as MFMA & MSA IDP and buddet dates To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		6 485	6 948	7 032	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 867
quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action To promote interactive communication with	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC	GGPP04		239	141	85	111	111	111	118	125	132
customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as IDDE che	PARTICIPATION	GGFF04		239	141	65	111	111	1111	110	125	132
To ensure that the HIV & Aids strategy is implemented through HIV & Aids Council meetings and public participation / To ensure that targeted groups such as the elderly, people with disabilities, youth and women are developed and included in government activities / To increase the participation of youth in government activities through the	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote responsible tourism and arts and	TOURISM	LED01		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
heritage through continued support to local iniatives To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
strateau To promote the growth of BBEE and local contractors through supply chain management processes / To ensure that bid committees function in accordance with scm legislation / To comply with the MFMA prescriptions of supply chain	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)	MFMV01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and reporting / To ensure compliance by developing and maintaining a fully GRAP compliant asset register	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage? To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		101 448	106 605	117 931	115 250	116 750	116 750	123 385	129 273	134 315
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		18	18	18	123	123	123	130	138	146
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA quidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

To ensure an continually secure, effective and	IT	MFMV07	1 1			292						
efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT	"	IVIFIVIVO		_	_	292	_	_	_	_	_	-
policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment												
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy /	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
To develop, adopt and implement the workplace	OTHERS BEVELOT METT											
skills plan (WSDP)												
To develop and implement the employment equity	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
plan as per the set targets												
To ensure that the organisational structure of the	RERUITMENT, SELECTION AND	MTID03		260	115	169	23	500	500	24	26	27
	EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT											
staffing needs and requirements / To ensure												
effective management of staff and policy and												
procedure processes through job descriptions, leave												
To ensure the physical and mental well being of	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	MTID04		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
. ,	PROGRAMME											
wellness programme												
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND	MTID05		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
to and implement OHS legislation	SAFETY											
To ensure a good relationship between	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
management and employees through regular												
interactions on labour issues	1 FOAL OFD\#0F0	MTIDOZ										
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation												
	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws	1 0210120 71112 2 1											
annually												
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are	BUILDINGS	MTID09		11	65	81	17	17	17	18	19	20
maintained and secured/To provide office space and												
parking by building new offices and renovating												
evieting huildings												
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		1 732	3 037	16 818	31	31	31	33	35	37
and filed and archived according to legislation	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	MTID11									_	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is	AND REPORTING	INITIDIT		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
implemented	AND REPORTING											
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		46	77	36	60	60	60	63	67	71
regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning						- 00	00	00		00	0.	
and building control legislation /To manage												
urhanisation of existing urhan areas												
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and		MTID13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
budget process plan and IDP s per legislated	PLANNING											
timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP												
Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee												
To ensure capital Infrastructure management and	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		1 836	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
reporting	FINIO NEFORTING	WITID 14		1 030	0 250	1 000	1 924	1 924	1 924	1912	2 000	2 102
reporting												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co	ontributions)		1	251 059	261 645	299 861	279 528	288 527	288 527	291 150	306 739	320 083
References												

Allocations to other priorities 2
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 1
References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA5 F Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal	CUV	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
orrategic objective	Coal	Code	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		4 046	4 025	4 815	5 074	5 280	5 280	5 937	5 990	6 365
To provide sustainable infrastructure development	ROADS BRIDGES AND	BSD02		20 148	21 194	22 779	23 997	24 393	24 393	26 061	27 790	29 934
by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE											
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		4 163	4 979	5 920	5 639	5 884	5 884	6 656	7 036	7 617
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		1 242	2 020	1 944	2 491	2 307	2 307	2 454	2 658	2 926
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		1 292	1 671	1 867	1 959	1 955	1 955	2 412	2 224	2 378
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN	BSD06 BSD07		1 869 260	1 779	1 954	1 987	2 015	2 015 375	2 179	2 310	2 454
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	SPACES				331	342	376	375		403	427	454
To maintain and control the municipal commonage / To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMAL	BSD08		1 352	1 590	1 710	1 969	1 734	1 734	1 879	1 993	2 119
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		16 742	16 405	21 656	24 009	24 446	24 446	29 187	30 825	32 821
refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and												
raduce wests. That all registered indigent households receive free	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		13 181	14 216	18 083	12 082	12 082	12 082	12 900	13 656	14 775
basic electricity and refuse removal	ELECTRICITY AND STREET	BSD11		38 896	33 822	40 902	46 630	47 154	47 154	49 865	52 792	57 364
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and	LIGHTING	DODII		30 030	33 022	40 902	40 030	47 134	47 154	49 003	32 192	37 304
installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Sengu												
electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with												
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings / To	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local iniatives / To												
promote and attract development in the local												
economy through implementation of the LED	DIOMA EDALID DDEMENTION	000004		774	005	4 400	4.054	4.000	4.000	4.004	4 407	4.550
To promote and instil good governance practices within Senau municipality	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		771	985	1 102	1 254	1 268	1 268	1 384	1 467	1 559
To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines such as MFMA & MSA IDP and budget dates	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		25 171	24 862	29 679	31 085	30 790	30 790	30 723	33 010	35 546
preparation of an annual oversight report / To												
ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To												
ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action												
To promote interactive communication with	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC	GGPP04		5 060	5 018	5 228	6 770	6 795	6 795	6 495	6 872	7 312
customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and	PARTICIPATION											
interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as												
To promote the mainstreaming and upliftment of	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		892	316	1 037	1 164	1 164	1 164	517	879	913
HIV and AIDS, women and children, youth, people												
with disabilities and the elderly into municipal Socio-	TOURISM	LED01		1 016	994	954	1 130	1 168	1 168	1 201	1 262	1 339
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local iniatives												
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		7 813	5 831	3 042	7 971	7 600	7 600	8 272	8 570	9 092
strategy To ensure the efficient and effective procurement of	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	MFMV01		2 401	3 236	3 295	3 368	3 306	3 306	3 477	3 688	3 920
goods and services	(ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)											
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		1 526	2 195	1 808	1 538	1 618	1 618	1 747	1 853	1 968
reporting To ensure the financial viability of the municipality	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		8 718	10 100	11 221	18 673	18 891	18 891	21 023	21 468	22 809
by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt	I IIVAIVOIAE IMAIVAOEMEIVI	WII WIVOS		0710	10 100	11 221	10 07 3	10 031	10 00 1	21020	21400	22 003
coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the												
municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the %												
of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital												
projects identified a particular financial year in terms To ensure good payroll management and	PAYROLL	MFMV04		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
implementation To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		6 080	6 489	7 409	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 290	2 326	2 372
requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission				3 000	0 403	7 403	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 320	2012
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA	REPORTING	MFMV06		1 268	1 222	2 424	1 511	1 523	1 523	2 786	3 173	3 481
auidelines and prescripts To ensure an continually secure, effective and	п	MFMV07		3 049	3 241	4 321	4 295	4 498	4 498	7 693	5 572	6 198
efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment												
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP) / To submit the skills plan and	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01		1 314	1 478	1 729	2 739	2 993	2 993	2 865	3 128	3 294
annual training report as legislated To develop and implement the employment equity	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
plan as per the set targets												

To ensure that the organisational structure of the	RERUITMENT, SELECTION AND	MTID03		4 271	4 224	4 746	6 067	6 977	6 977	8 564	7 001	7 442
Municipality is aligned to its present and future	EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT											
staffing needs and requirements / To ensure												
effective management of staff and policy and												
procedure processes through job descriptions,												
lance manifestured and shall be produced												
3	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	MTID04		352	368	462	649	543	543	525	556	592
	PROGRAMME											
employee wellness programme To ensure that all Sengu buildings and staff adhere	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND	MTID05		37	44	63	85	115	115	117	124	132
	SAFETY											
To ensure a good relationship between	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
management and employees through regular												
interactions on labour issues	1 FOAL OFFINIOFO	LATIDOT		0.005	0.007	5 000	0.070	0.504	0.504	0.000	0.040	4.004
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07		3 325	3 397	5 336	3 676	3 584	3 584	3 632	3 842	4 091
management controls in order to mitigate against												
To review and implement departmental policies,	POLICIES AND BY-LAWS	MTID08		2	12	482	466	263	263	192	_	
procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws	POLICIES AND BT-LAWS	WITIDUO		2	12	402	400	203	203	192	_	_
annually												
	BUILDINGS	MTID09		4 631	8 480	6 647	7 107	7 110	7 110	7 936	5 824	6 307
maintained and secured												
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		5 928	7 718	6 531	8 300	8 943	8 943	9 432	10 010	10 646
and filed and archived according to legislation												
	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	MTID11		6 868	7 102	6 974	6 885	7 048	7 048	7 406	8 010	8 508
	AND REPORTING											
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		1 984	2 153	2 679	4 979	4 160	4 160	4 212	4 853	2 879
regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning	SPATIAL PLANNING	WITIDIZ		1 304	2 133	2019	4 313	4 100	4 100	4 2 1 2	4 000	2019
and building control legislation / To manage												
urbanisation of existing urban areas												
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT	MTID13		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated	PLANNING											
timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP												
Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee												
Mootings												
	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		1 678	2 306	2 694	3 359	3 457	3 457	3 260	3 618	3 872
reporting												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480

References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure) Strategic Objective Goal Goal Code 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 Current Year 2019/20 2020/21 Medium Term Rev											T	0.5
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17 Audited	2017/18 Audited	2018/19 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	TRAFFIC	DODGE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		234	19	-	4 428	578	578	960	4 781	-
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and	TRANSPORT	BSD02		20 715	27 733	22 330	32 208	27 888	27 888	20 541	20 238	36 055
To ensure effective management and maintenance	INFRASTRUCTURE INDOOR RECREATIONAL	BSD03		1 608	1 795	366	3 650	305	305	982	4 899	-
of indoor recreational community facilities To ensure effective management, construction and	COMMUNITY FACILITIES CEMETRIES AND PAUPER	BSD04		337	-	183	826	650	650	10 082	8 962	3 440
maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials To construct, maintain, identify, establish and	BURIAL SPORTS	BSD05		7 642	774	364	2 216	211	211	-	-	-
upgrade existing urban sportsfields To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES – BSD06	BSD06			19	-				-	-	-
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		555	386	-	1 100	1 050	1 050	_	-	_
To maintain and control the municipal commonage / To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMAL	BSD08		-	438	4 281	1 931	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		508	3 251	17 027	20 199	18 059	18 059	30 796	20 347	18 748
refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and												
To ensure that the indigent register is accurate / That	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal												
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		7 235	6 404	7 811	6 686	7 209	7 209	2 040	4 284	3 939
installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu												
electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with												
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		-		_	-	-	-	_	-	-
To undertake risk assessments and develop risk plans to combat or mitigate risk where possible / To	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
such as MFMA & MSA IDP and budget dates To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		58	1 272	572	191	177	177	1 415	178	186
and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure												
that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure												
good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action plan												
To promote interactive communication with	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC	GGPP04		19	-	38	45	45	45	-	47	49
customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and	PARTICIPATION											
interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as												
To ensure that the HIV & Aids strategy is	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
implemented through HIV & Aids Council meetings and public participation / To ensure that targeted												
groups such as the elderly, people with disabilities, youth and women are developed and included in												
government activities / To increase the participation of youth in government activities through the												
To promote responsible tourism and arts and	Tourism	LED01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
heritage through continued support to local iniatives To promote and attract development in the local	Local Economic Development	LED02		1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
economy through implementation of the LED strategy	OURREN OUANAMA OFMENT	145111/04			205		704	700	700			
To ensure the efficient and effective procurement of goods and services	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND	MFMV01		-	235	-	784	700	700	-	-	_
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per	REPORTING) ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department through regular asset checks and reporting / To ensure compliance by developing and												
maintaining a fully GRAP compliant asset register	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MENDIO		7		05						
To annually assess and report on the % of the budget spent on implementing its WSP and financial	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		7	-	28	-	-	-	_	-	-
viability as expressed by the following ratios: / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget												
actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms of the Municipality's												
IDP / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services												
To ensure good payroll management and	PAYROLL	MFMV04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		338	135	184	337	337	337	2 945	353	369
requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission												
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA	REPORTING	MFMV06		-	-	-	800	800	800	_	-	-
quidelines and prescripts To ensure an continually secure, effective and	ІТ	MFMV07		680	316	241	343	343	343	-	-	-
efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment												
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
skills plan (WSDP) To develop and implement the employment equity	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
plan as per the set targets			l									

To ensure that the organisational structure of the	RERUITMENT.SELECTION AND	MTID03	Ì	161	_	_	_	200	200	785	-	_
	EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT											
staffing needs and requirements / To ensure												
effective management of staff and policy and												
procedure processes through job descriptions, leave												
management and alook in austoma	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	MTID04										
	PROGRAMME	MTID04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	PROGRAMINE											
	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND	MTID05		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
to and implement OHS legislation	SAFETY											
To ensure a good relationship between management	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
and employees through regular interactions on												
labour issues	LEGAL DEPMOSE	MTID07				25	40	40	40			
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound	LEGAL SERVICES	MTIDU7		-	-	35	42	42	42	-	-	-
management controls in order to mitigate against												
	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws	. 02.0.207.1.0 5.											
annually												
	BUILDINGS	MTID09		279	3 067	3 954	9 667	11 470	11 470	5 911	-	-
maintained and secured												
	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		143	67	51	51	51	51	-	53	56
and filed and archived according to legislation	PERFORMANCE	MTID11		227		99	197	197	197	336	82	86
	MANAGEMENT AND	MIIDII		221	-	99	197	197	197	330	02	00
	REPORTING											
	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning												
and building control legislation / To manage												
urhanisation of existing urhan areas												
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and		MTID13		-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANNING											
timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep												
forum and IDP and Budget steering committee												
	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		_	_	61	49	49	49	_	51	54
reporting												
Allocations to other priorities			3	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Total Capital Expenditure			1	42 0/1	45 981	5/ 623	85 /50	12 442	12 442	76 792	65 152	86 048

Total Capital Expenditure
References
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Bardy East Parameters	EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA7 Me	asureable performanc		2047/40	2040/40	<u> </u>	urant Vacr 2010/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Comparing the company	Description	Unit of measurement							Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Secretary Community Comm	Vote 2 - Planning & Develonment		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	-	•	Forecast			
Table Continued Section Competent of created	Function 1 - Community										
Separation Comparison Com		Completion of project	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Separation Comparison Com											
Sub-indicate Chine Bellitting											
Completed or papers 265 275	Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings			054	0.040	0.500	40.000	40.000	0.000		
Secretary Reports Secr	Municipal Parking Bay		265			-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Controlled of Special Number 1985	Renovations Mayoral Residence	Completion of project	-	-	-	784	200	200	-	-	-
Controlled of Special Number 1985	Voto5 Pood Transport										
Consideration of Growin Record with Schemeter Control	Function 1 - Roads										
Contraction of Instant Road #BU Statements could be provided to the provided (170 km) Contraction of Instant Road (170 km) Contra	Sub-function 1 - Access Roads Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control	Completion of project to the									
Manage 200 180			-	-	859	4 000	4 230	4 230	-	-	-
Tendester Proposet Constitution Security		specification of the	-	-	309	4 000	360	360	5 400	-	-
Competition of Paris Mark (Paula Secretary Competition of Page 1 be 1 1 449 12 047	Tienbank Property Access Construction		-	-	-	490	450	450	432	-	_
Competition of Paris Mark (Paula Secretary Competition of Page 1 be 1 1 449 12 047	Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads										
Transaction of Security and Parameters Proceedings Proceedings Procedings			11 449	12 042	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Construction of General Residual on Substitution (1) (Residual on Private (1) (Residual on Pri		Completion of project to the			. = 4.						
Established Princes Ward 10 (Pelm)			11 121	9 038	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name Peter Construction - Pawing Secentification of the - - 500 250 250 9,000 17,784 16,940		specification of the	1 000	-	1 395	5 000	5 350	5 350	255	-	-
Buildy Earl Powermonts	New Rest Construction - Paving	specification of the	-	-	-	500	250	250	9 200	17 784	16 940
Construction of Bus Route in Boyle Bard Security East Security Competition of project to the security East East East East East East East East			-	_	3 566	-	-	_	-	_	_
Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Gery Secolation of the Competent of project to the second of th		Completion of project to the	550		_	16 130	16 130	16 130	2.400	_	_
Construction of Speed humps in Phrodes Construction of Speed humps in Phrodes Construction of Interioris preserd resides in Reviewal Audion (Stein Translation (Plan Passificace descring preserd ross (sperial) & disperials of the securities of the competition of the disperial of the competition of the competition of the disperial of the disperial of the competition of the disperial of the competition of the disperial of the competition of the disperial of the dispersation of the dispersatio		Completion of project to the	300			10 100	10 103	10 100			
Construction of Secret James in Ribodes Construction of Price (Construction pared Streets in Memory Construction of Index James Construction of Inde	Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey		-	-	-	-	-	_	/85	-	_
National Case Severe W + M Security W + M	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes Construction of interlock payed streets in Khewzi	specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	-
Function 2-Road Structures Sub-function 1- Bridges Completion of project to the specification of the Sub-function 1- Bridges Completion of project to the specification of the Sub-function 1- Bridges Completion of project to the specification of the Sub-function 1- Bridge Part Sub-function 1- Bridges Completion of project to the specification of the Sub-function 1- Bridge Part Sub-function 1- Bridge	Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14	specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	5 000
Sub-function 1 - Bridges			-	_	-	-	-	_	-	1 000	10 000
Sub-function 1 - Bridges											
Ending Ward 5											
Completion of project to the soecification of the Campletion of project to the and Frans (W12) soecification of the Campletion of project to the campleting and Frans (W12) soecification of the Campletion of project to the soecification of the campleting the property of the soecification and the soecifications are solved to the soecification of the soecifications are solved to the soecifications and the soecifications are solved to the soecification of the solved to the soecifications are solved to the soecifications are solved to the soecification are solved to t											
Transwiger Bridge Construction of a pedestrains bridge between Estindini and Frans (W12) Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit Vote 6 - Waste Water Management Function 1 - Storm water Sub-function 1 - Storm water Sub-function 1 - Storm water Completion of project to the specification of the specifi	Bridge Ward 5		3 866	3 110	715	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seedification of the specification of the seedification of the seedifica		specification of the	-	-	-	850	120	120	912	-	-
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices Driving Licence and Testing Centre Starkspruit Completion of project to the specification of the s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	3 538
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit Completion of project to the specification of the Sub-function 1 - Storm water Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance Lining, fending and upgrading of primary storm water Completion of project to the specification of the motor bridges. Vote9 - Community & Social Services Function 1 - Summunity Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Completion of the hall to specifications Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall) Specifications Total Completion of the hall to specifications Total Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Sterkspruit Function 2 - Cemetries											
Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit Specification of the - - -											
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management Function 1 - Storm water Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance Lining, lencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey. Lining, tencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Kinvezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges Completion of project to the specification of the ennineers Completion of project to the specification of the ennineers Community & Social Services Function 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Community Hall - Ward 9 specifications Renovation of the hall to specification of the hall to spe	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit		_	_	_	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	_
Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey. Lining, rencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges. Completion of project to the specification of the annineers 478 11533 The specification of the Completion of project to the Specification of the Annineers 400 11533 Wote9 - Community & Social Services Function 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Community Hall - Ward 9 Renovation of the hall to specifications Renovation of the hall to Renovation of the hall to specifications Renovation of the hall to Renovat		specification of the									
Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey. Lunng, rencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges Vote9 - Community & Social Services Function 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Completion of the hall to specifications Sub-function 1 - Buildings Community Hall - Ward 9 Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall) Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit Function 2 - Cemetries Completion of project to the specification of the completion of project to t											
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey. Completion of project to the specification of the completion of project to the specification of the specification of the specification of the ennineers Vote9 - Community & Social Services Function 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Completion of of the hall to specifications Renovation of the hall to specifica	Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance										
Community Social Services Function 1 - Substitution Substi			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	478	11 533
Motor bridges.		Completion of project to the								•	11 000
Completion 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Completion of the hall to specifications 1 585 1 162 208 - 155 155 - - - -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	11 533
Completion 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings Completion of the hall to specifications 1 585 1 162 208 - 155 155 - - - -											
Sub-function 1 - Buildings Community Hall - Ward 9 Specifications											
Community Hall - Ward 9 Specifications 1 585 1 162 208 - 155 155 - - -		0 15 65 15									
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall) Specifications 750 633 158 3 500 - - 982 4 016 -	Community Hall - Ward 9		1 585	1 162	208	-	155	155	-	-	_
Renovation of the hall to specifications	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)		750	633	158	3 500	_	_	982	4 016	_
Function 2 - Cemetries		Renovation of the hall to	_				150	150	_		_
	opgrado or will oo iil oldinapiul	SDECITICATIONS	_	_	_	100	100	100	_	003	_
Cub function 4. Comptries											
Sub-function 1 - Cemetries Completion of project to the	Sub-function 1 - Cemetries	Completion of project to the									
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East specification of the 700 - 183 226 300 300 8 200 -	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	specification of the	700	-	183	226	300	300	8 200	_	_
Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit specification of the 600 350 350 442 1 177 3 440	Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit		_	-	-	600	350	350	442	1 177	3 440
Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and Voyizana specification of the Uvoyizana specification of the Specification of th	Voyizana emeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and		_	_	_	600	350	350	_	1 373	_

Senqu Cemeteries	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	600	350	350	1 440	6 411	-
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation Function 1 - Sport Facilities Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities Naledi Sport Field - Ward 2 Kwa-Gcina Sport Field - Ward 13 Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence	Fully functional sport Fully functional sport Fully functional sport	709 285 –	524 249 –	_ _ _ 140	2 000	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens Establishment of Park (Lady Grey) Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the Completion of project to the specification of the	400 1 250	228 158	-	- 1 100	- 1 050	- 1 050	-	-	-
Vote11 - Public Safety Function 1 - Public Safety Sub-function 1 - Pounds Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14	Fully functional animal pound	500	438	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
Vote12 - Electricity Function 1 - Electricity distribution Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure Pre-Paid Electricity Meters DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the Completion of project to the specification of the	2 318 5 000	2 406 3 769	1 816 5 769	1 500 3 200	500 4 973	500 4 973	2 000	2 390 1 804	2 403 1 000
Function 2 - Street Lighting Sub-function 1 - Street Lighting Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Waste Management										
Function 1 - Refuse Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers Completion of project to	-	-	380	4 500	300	300	4 200	13 347	13 580
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	satisfy specifications of the engineers Completion of project to	90	243	79	350	850	850	13 329	5 815	-
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	satisfy specifications of the engineers Completion of project to	90	210	-	320	630	630	10 500	525	-
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	satisfy specifications of the engineers Completion of project to	90	210	-	410	410	410	300	500	5 000
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East	satisfy specifications of the engineers Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the	3 627	104	10 036	11 212	12 583	12 583	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward	engineers Completion of project to	3 627	2 252	1 282	2 782	500	500	2 227	_	-
10	engineers	3 200	-	4 851	-	2 200	2 200	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

And so on for the rest of the Votes

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Entities measureable performance objectives

T		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	C	urrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Fulfit 2 (name of outiful)										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										
1							•			

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.7%	4.4%	3.3%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	40.8%	19.1%	14.7%	3.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	8.7	8.1	7.5	7.0	7.3	7.3	7.3	6.1	5.5	4.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	8.7	7.1	6.3	7.0	7.3	7.3	7.3	6.1	5.5	4.4
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.9	7.6	7.1	6.3	6.8	6.8	6.8	5.5	4.8	3.6
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		89.5%	75.5%	79.0%	88.1%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	78.5%	78.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		89.5%	75.5%	79.0%	88.1%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	78.5%	78.3%	78.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	11.1%	8.9%	7.3%	9.7%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	10.5%	12.7%	14.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	2 12 World's Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.6%	1.2%	2.2%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	3.6%	4.0%	5.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 722	3 477	4 128	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 303	3 138	2 981
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)		4 497	3 340	4 263	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 173	3 015	2 864
.,	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and										
	generated										
		17.84%	14.03%	16.4%	14.03%	14.03%	14.03%	14.03%	13.33%	12.7%	12.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)				_		_		_		_
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Distribution Losses (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
, ,	% Volume (units purchased and generated										
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	35.6%	34.3%	37.1%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	39.6%	40.3%	40.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.0%	40.8%	39.2%	42.7%	43.3%	43.3%		45.3%	46.1%	46.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	3.1%	3.5%	3.8%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%		5.2%	5.5%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	11.2%	8.6%	10.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.7%	9.8%	10.0%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	3.6	3.9	5.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	49.5%	41.4%	31.5%	39.3%	34.2%	34.2%	34.2%	42.5%	50.6%	58.5%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	19.3	22.0	19.9	13.7	17.4	17.4	17.4	13.8	12.1	9.0

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
emographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			136 19 19 24 23 102	118 16 17 21 19 99		134 21 24 37 42 48		148 23 27 40 46 52	148 23 27 40 46 52	148 23 27 40 46 52	148 23 27 40 46 52	14 2 2 4 4
onthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 - R1 600 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R25 601 - R51 200 R25 601 - R51 200 R20 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R204 801 - R419 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
overty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13											
usehold/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)						134 95 38 26 < 1600	148 105 40 27 <3500	148 105 40 27 <3500	148 105 40 27 <3500	148 105 40 27 <3500	148 105 40 27	14 10 4 2 <3500
using statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provincels Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		-			26 708 11 338 38 046	27 929 1 477 29 406	27 929 1 477 29 406	27 929 1 477 29 406	27 929 1 477 29 406	27 929 1 477 29 406	27 9: 1 4 29 4
onomic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
Property tawlservice charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - ebtors Revenue from agency services	7											
etail on the provision of municipal service	s for /	A10										
Total municipal services				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019/			n Term Revenue Framework	
,	Ref.	Household service targets (000)		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23

Household service targets (000) Water:
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)
Using public tap (at least min.service level)
Other water supply (at least min.service level)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level)
Other water supply (< min. service level)
No water supply
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 9 10 Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) ---Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet
Pit toilet (ventilated)
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) 29 869 31 661 35 801 37 949 33 149 35 801 35 801 40 226 43 444 Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Electricity (< min.service level)

Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) 986 30 855 1 045 32 706 1 094 34 243 1 368 37 169 1 450 39 399 1 537 41 763 1 660 45 104 8 967 8 967 **48 366** 9 505 9 505 **51 268** 10 266 10 266 55 370 Other energy sources

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 7 981 8 460 Total number of households 40 329 Refuse: Removed at least once a week 5 700 5 700 5 871 5 871 5 871 5 871 5 871 5 871 6 597 6 597 5 136 5 444 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week 34 289 36 346 38 055 41 099 41 099 41 099 43 565 46 179 49 873 Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 41 099 **46 970** 41 099 **46 970** 43 565 **49 788** 49 873 **56 998** 36 346 41 791 38 055 43 755 otal number of households 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2017/18 2018/19 Current Year 2019/20 2016/17 Framework Municipal in-house services Budget Year 2020/21 Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Original Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Household service targets (000) Water:
Piped water inside dwelling

		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	29 869	31 661	33 149	35 801	35 801	35 801	37 949	40 226	43 444
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	986	1 045	1 094	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 450	1 537	1 660
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 855	32 706	34 243	37 169	37 169	37 169	39 399	41 763	45 104
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
		Other energy sources	7 191	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 967	9 505	10 266
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	7 191 38 046	7 622 40 329	7 981 42 224	8 460 45 629	8 460 45 629	8 460 45 629	8 967 48 366	9 505 51 268	10 266 55 370
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 136 5 136	5 444 5 444	5 700 5 700	5 871 5 871	5 871 5 871	5 871 5 871	6 223 6 223	6 597 6 597	7 124 7 124
		Removed less frequently than once a week	5 130	- 5 444	5700	- 3071	- 3 67 1	-	- 0 223	- 0 097	-
		Using communal refuse dump	34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	46 179	49 873
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	34 289 39 425	36 346 41 791	38 055 43 755	41 099 46 970	41 099 46 970	41 099 46 970	43 565 49 788	46 179 52 776	49 873 56 998
										n Term Revenue	
Municipal entity convices			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 11104141	Framework	a Exponential
Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Ref	Household service targets (000)	Gutoomo		Gattomic	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	+2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	-	-		_	-	_
		Total number of households	-		_	-	-		_	-	_
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
None of auxiliary satis.		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	1 1	- -	-	=		- -	- -	1 1	- -
Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- -	- - -	- -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -
Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity -prepaid (min.service level)	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -
Name of municipal entity		Other foilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - preplad (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - -	- - - -
Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -
Name of municipal entity		Other foilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		- - - - - - - -	-		1	- - - - - - - - -	-		-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:		-	- - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - - - - -	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week	-		- - - - - - - - -		-			-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump							- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Eneray: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid ((min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal								-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Eneray: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal								-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse; Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal								-	
Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse; Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
	D. C.	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	Ref	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water:									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -							
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	8	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid ((min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	8 10 9	Offier foilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity prepaid ((min.service level) Infimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity prepaid (< min.service level) Offier energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Offier rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	8 10	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Love sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No nubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (< table stim, service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< table stim, service level) Other water supply (< table stim, service level) Other water supply (tevel and Above sub-total Using public tap (min.service level) Other water supply (tevel and Above sub-total Using public tap (min.service level) Other water supply (tevel and Above sub-total Using public tap (min.service level) Other water supply (tevel and Above sub-total Using public tap (min.service level)									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	8 10 9	Offier foilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity prepaid ((min.service level) Infimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity prepaid (< min.service level) Offier energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Offier rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Pelow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside welling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside surf (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofher water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerace;									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Pelow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Officer foilest provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid ((min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Officer energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Offer rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside ward (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Offer water supply (et least min.service level) Offer water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) Total number of households SanitationSewerage; Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (< table the service level) Other water supply (< table stim service level) Other water supply (< table stim service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/serverage: Flush tolet (comnected to sewerage) Flush tolet (comnected to sewerage) Flush tolet (with septic tank)									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid ((min.service level) Electricity - prepaid ((min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (c least min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush tolet (connected to sewerage) Flush tolet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Eleva Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (* min service level) Other water supply (* min service level) Other water supply (* min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Fush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (ventated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid ((min.service level) Electricity - prepaid ((min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No nubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside welling Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Total number of households SanitationSeverages: Flust hotiet (connected to sewerage) Flust hotiet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit tolet (vertilated) Other tolet provisions (< min.service level) No to bellet provisions									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (* min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (* min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside ward (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofter water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (so lies and Above sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage; Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (provisions (> min.service level) No telet provisions (< min.service level) No belet provisions (< min.service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside ward (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (ar min.service level) Other water supply (ar min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (vieth septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No boilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside ward (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (cal insat min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (so least min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanitationSeverace; Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (veriblated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions (< min.service Level sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside ward (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (ar min.service level) Other water supply (ar min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (vieth septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No boilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:									

		•									
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			004047	0047/40	004040	. م	urrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	e & Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	L	urrent fear 2019	20		Framework	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided											
	l					Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	+2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)	-	-	-	605 353	605 353	605 353	641 674	680 175	720 985
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ /	_ '	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_		_ '	_
		Other (Rands)			_	_		_			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- '	_
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	─		-
water	1101.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)			_						
List type of 1 bo service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_		_	_	_	_	_	I I	1 - 2
		Informal settlements (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							 		
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_		_			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-				
Refuse Removal	Ref.										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	_	_		_	_	_			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		The control of the co	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-		-	-	- -	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-		- - -	- - -	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	-	- - - -

- References

 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 6. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC142 Senqu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	Torecast	outcome	2020/21	11 2021/22	12 2022/23
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	l 1 l	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	295 647	295 647	295 647	254 063	229 767	181 524
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	19.3	22.0	19.9	13.7	17.4	17.4	17.4	13.8	12.1	9.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	53 716	57 841	68 026	27 934	34 778	34 778	34 778	15 467	21 933	16 604
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.8%)	14.8%	(4.1%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.0%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	82.7%	87.8%	101.8%	85.6%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	77.0%	76.8%	76.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.4%	15.2%	16.9%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.2%	12.1%	12.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(15.9%)	(9.0%)	25.8%	(13.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	31.7%	26.2%	22.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.5%	2.8%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.6%	20.0%	20.0%	0.0%	5.3%	6.2%	0.0%
References	. // /											

- Reterences
 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

- Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 Indicative of compiliance with borrowing only for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 Indicative of compiliance with borrowing only for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

Capital sependurus exclusing copitally areal funding	12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to				icipalities and late	er for other capac	ity classifications)					
Support Supp					e dotailed capita	al plan) functioni	na accote rovonu	nrotaction				
Six or food pages - service grown processors 19(1)		or asser renewa	projects as % or to	аі сарітаі ргојесі	s - иетапей сарка	ıı pıarı) - ruricuoriii	ng assets revenue	e protection				
Six or Properly Tax Six or Properly Tax Six or Properly Tax Six or Properly Tax Six or Service Origings—sectionly revenue Six origings—section		18(1)a		(0.8%)	20.8%	1 9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Six of Service sharpers - electicity revenue 18(1)s 0.0%												
Six or Service druggers—water memorum 18[1] 10												
Six of Service charges - sanishion revenue 18[1] 11.6% 13.6% 10.5%												
\$ \text{												
Second												
18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19												
Service changes 48 389 47 977 57 976 59 984 59 064 59 064 59 064 62 525 63 38 77 77 77 976 77 976 59 98 98 59 064 59 064 62 525 63 52 59 77 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			40.200									
Frozent paids		18(1)a										
Service drapses - excitative revenue 34 002 31 881 33 005 49 911												
Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - service monowal programs of the control of the c			34 092	31 861	33 059		40 911	40 911	40 911	I	45 967	48 725
Service darges - refuse semonal Service darges - refuse semonal Restrict of inclines and equipment for a property of the semonal service darges - refuse of equipment of the semonal service darges - refuse of equipment of the semonal service darges - refuse of equipment of the semonal service darges - refuse of equipment of the semonal service darges - refuse of equipment of the semonal service darges - refuse of equipment of the semonal service darges - refuse - refuse of the semonal service darges - refuse - r			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service darges - other control of Services and equipment of Services a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resta of Eniles and expurement 503 1210 831 116 116 116 116 122 1313 131 1			9 085	10 119	11 478	9 647	9 647	9 647	9 647	10 226	10 840	11 490
Capital sependurus exclusing copitally areal funding			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash mesispays from relapsyons 18 18 49 703 49 242 65 999 55 348 56 581 55 581 55 571 3 56 801 57 599 75 384 65 624 65 622 65 223 6	Rental of facilities and equipment		503	1 210	831	116	116	116	116	123	131	139
Relapopure 3 Other revenue (Name) (N	Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	25 458	25 458	25 458	40 460	24 056	43 590
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) 18 18 18 17 17 17 17 17	Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	48 703	49 242	65 899	56 348	56 581	56 581	56 581	53 713	56 801	59 990
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) 18 18 18 17 17 17 17 17	Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	58 886	56 069	64 738	65 824	65 823	65 823	65 823	69 772	73 959	78 396
Special page-information 18(1)	Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(4 097)	(3 834)	(1 837)	4 780	1 742	1 742	1 742	3 391	6 988	7 591
Capital expenditure - basis 2011/yol 2471 45981 57623 86.790 72.442 72.442 72.442 77.792 65.152 86.044 60,044		18(1)a							204 704		214 280	223 187
Capital expendance - enemonal 20(1)(vi) 16 767 14 490 14 490 4 494 4 016 -												
Supporting benchmarks			42 07 1	40 001	01 020				12 112			-
Crowfree judeline meanmum		20(1)(41)		_	_	10 / 0/	14 430	17 730		7 034	7010	_
CPI guidaline DARA operating grants total MFY DARA potenting grants Class operating grants DARA containing grants Class operating grants DARA containing grants Class operating grants												
DoRA operating grants total MFY 160 Acceptancy agrees 1500	Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
DORA capital grants 1500	CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DORA capital grants 1500	DoRA operating grants total MFY									164 746	171 684	179 229
Provincial capital grants											41 096	42 458
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Trand Contractive Coran (MIC) Integrated National Electrification Programme 202 578 214 280 223 183										_	_	
Average annual collection rate (arears inclusive)										202 570	214 200	202 407
Dealth operating Dealth oper										202 576	214 200	223 107
1500 1500	Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
1500 1500	DeDA an anating											
1500 1500												
1912 2.068 2.18t 158.517 167.916 175.34t 1										4 500	4 500	4 500
Equitable Share FWP FMG												
Part												
Properties Properties Properties Properties Properties Properties Properties Properties Properties Property Rates & Proper											167 916	175 347
DeRA capital List capital grants Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) A											-	-
DoRA capital List capital grants Sa 6 332 39 292 41 458 List capital grants Sa 6 332 39 292 41 458 List capital grants Sa 6 332 41 096 42 458 List capital grants	FMG											
List capital grants Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Integrated National Electrification Programme 36 332 39 292 41 455 1000 36 332 41 096 42 456 1000 36 332 41 096 42 456 1000 42 456 1000 42 456 1000 42 456 1000 42 456 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000										166 246	173 184	180 729
Municipal Infrestructure Grant (MIG) 1804 1000 1000 1804 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100	DoRA capital											
Integrated National Electrification Programme	List capital grants											
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) (4 097) (3 834) (1 837) 1 742 3 391 6 988 7 591	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)									36 332	39 292	41 458
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) (4 097) (3 834) (1 837) 1 742 3 391 6 988 7 591										_	1 804	1 000
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)										36 332	41 096	42 458
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	Trend											
Total Operating Revenue			(4 097)	(3.834)	(1.837)	1 742	3 391	6 988	7 591	_	_	_
Total Operating Expenditure 197 343 203 804 231 835 251 594 253 749 253 749 275 863 284 806 303 480 200 303 24 216 21 035 (11 826) (12 205) (12 205) (12 205) (20 865) (19 163) (25 85-25 85-25 85) (10 163) (10	change in concamor desico (carront and non carront)		(1.001)	(0 00 1)	(. 55.)	2	0 00 .	0 000				
Total Operating Expenditure 197 343 203 804 231 835 251 594 253 749 253 749 275 863 284 806 303 480 200 303 24 216 21 035 (11 826) (12 205) (12 205) (12 205) (20 865) (19 163) (25 85-25 85-25 85) (10 163) (10	Total Operating Revenue		217 276	228 020	252 870	230 767	2/1 5/2	2/1 5/2	2/1 5/2	25// 810	265 643	277 625
September Comparing Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Cash and							241 343					
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue												
Revenue 4.9% 10.9% (5.2%) 0.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.5% 4.2% 4.5%			20 033	24 2 10	21 035	(11020)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(12 205)		(19 103)	(20 004)
Mincrease in Total Operating Revenue		 	+							∠54 ∪63		
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue 15.5% 124.1% (36.5%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0%				4.007	40.007	(F.00()	0.70/	0.00/	0.007	F F0/	4.004	4.50/
% Increase in Electricity Revenue (6.5%) 3.8% 23.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% (9.8%) 20.8% 1.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0												
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges (0.8%) 20.8% 1.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% Expenditure 3.3% 13.8% 8.5% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0% 8.6% 3.3% 6.6% % Increase in Employee Costs 12.9% 6.8% 2.4% 2.3% 0.0% 0.0% 11.0% 6.0% 6.2% % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases (21.3%) 30.4% 10.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.2% 5.2% 8.9% Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) 312300.6813 0 0 0 0 0		1										
Expenditure 3.3% 13.8% 8.5% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0% 8.6% 3.3% 6.6% % Increase in Employee Costs 12.9% 6.8% 2.4% 2.3% 0.0% 0.0% 11.0% 6.0% 6.2% % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases (21.3%) 30.4% 10.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.2% 5.2% 8.9% Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) 312300.6813 0 <td></td>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure 3.3% 13.8% 8.5% 0.9% 0.0% 0.0% 3.3% 6.6% % Increase in Employee Costs 12.9% 6.8% 2.4% 2.3% 0.0% 0.0% 11.0% 6.0% 6.2% % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases (21.3%) 30.4% 10.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.2% 5.2% 8.9% Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) 312300.6813 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				(0.8%)	20.8%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs 12.9% 6.8% 2.4% 2.3% 0.0% 0.0% 11.0% 6.0% 6.2% (21.3%) 30.4% 10.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.2% 5.2% 8.9% Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) 312300.6813 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0												
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases (21.3%) 30.4% 10.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.2% 5.2% 8.9% Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) 312300.6813 0 0 0 0 0 0 Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) 0 0 0 0 0 0												
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) O 0 0												
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) 0 0 0	% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	1		(21.3%)		10.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.2%	8.9%
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) 0 0 0				` '	312300.6813	0				0		
					0	0				0		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R&M % of PPE		2.0%	2.2%			2.5%	2.5%			2.6%	2.7%
			1					- /-	ı	- / -		

Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		2.0% 10.4%	2.0% 15.2%	2.0% 16.9%	8.0% 12.7%	8.0% 12.7%	8.0% 12.7%	12.7%	5.0% 12.2%	6.0% 12.1%	5.0% 12.2%
Capital Revenue		10.4 /0	13.2 /0	10.576	12.7 /0	12.1 /0	12.7 /0	12.7 /0	12.2 /0	12.170	12.2/0
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	ŀ	8 387	12 356	9 265	45 990	25 458	25 458	25 458	40 460	24 056	43 590
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		33 684	33 625	48 357	39 761	46 984	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	ľ	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		80.1%	73.1%	83.9%	46.4%	64.9%	64.9%	64.9%	47.3%	63.1%	49.3%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	Ì	42 071	45 981	57 623	85 750	72 442	72 442	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Asset Renewal		_	_	_	32 195	28 673	28 673	28 673	15 521	22 682	16 940
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.5%	39.6%	39.6%	39.6%	20.2%	34.8%	19.7%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		82.7%	87.8%	101.8%	85.6%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	77.0%	76.8%	76.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating	1	1.8%	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%		0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue											
(excl operational transfers)	ļ	2.3%	2.1%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%		2.6%	2.6%	2.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		217 376	228 020	252 870	239 767	241 543	241 543	241 543	254 819	265 643	277 625
Total Operating Expenditure		197 343	203 804	231 835	251 594	253 749	253 749	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		20 033	24 216	21 035	(11 826)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(12 205)	(20 865)	(19 163)	(25 854)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		253 556	287 164	302 770	11 106	34 756	34 757	34 757	18 579	11 189	7 359
, , ,	١	∠53 556	207 104				34 /5/	34 /5/			1 359
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ı					1				1	

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	0	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	IXEI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013-2014	2017-2018	2017-2018	2017-2018					
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		_	_	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	_	_	_						
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		6 mths	6 mths	6 mths	12 Months			12 Months		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		5 766	5 766	5 766	13 263					
No. of properties	5	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
No. of sectional title values	5	_	_	_	4 459	4 459	4 459	6 781	6 781	6 781
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		307	307	307	255	255	255	50	50	50
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
No. of appeals by rate payers		24	24	24	55	55	55	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	5	5	5	80	80	80	2	2	2
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	163	163	163	163			163		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		165	165	162	165			165		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		165	165	162	165			165		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio \$15? (70)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	5 192	5 997	13 439	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 048	9 591	10 166
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	3 871	4 104	11 844	7 516	7 255	7 255	7 100	7 506	7 925
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	90.0%	85%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		892	887	1 309	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 172	1 242	1 317
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (K 000)			- 007	1 309	1 103	1 103	-	- 1172	1 242	1317
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		856	852	1 257	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 087	1 152	1 222
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		- 050	- 032	1 237	-	1 001	-	-	- 1132	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Friase-in reductions/discounts (R 000) Fotal rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		1 747	1 739	2 566	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 259	2 395	2 538
otal repates, exemptins, reductins, discs (N 000)		1 141	1 139	2 300	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 239	2 393	2 330

- References

 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
 2. To give effect to rates policy
 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 7. Included in rate revenue budget
 8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12a Pr	opei	-				01.1		5.11	B					5	N. C	B.11:	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20										Settle.			"			ordans.	
Valuation:																	İ
No. of properties		4 047	12	153	1 465	218	799	43	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	44	_
No. of sectional title property values		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		61	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		50	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of successful objections	5	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Estimated no. of properties not valued			_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Years since last valuation (select)		_	_	_		_	_			_				_	_		
Frequency of valuation (select)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Method of valuation used (select)		_	_	_		_	_			_				_	_		
Base of valuation (select)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		_		_	152					_				_	_	_	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)				_	132	_	_			_	_	_		_	_	_	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		_ [_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	_	-	_		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
/aluation reductions:		_		_						_				_	_		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
,			-		_	-	_	_	_		_	_	-			-	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
,																	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.540	405	0.000	0.000	2.045											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 519	125	2 622	2 860	3 645	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	,	2 393	119	2 491	2 717	3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	85.0%	90.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
References																	

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA12b Pi	opei	-				Ct-t '	Marail areas	D. I. II.	Datasets	F1 ^	0	Ct-t- t :	04	Destant	N-4:'	D. Lite	Minima
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21										Settle.			- ''			Ulualis.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 047	12	153	1 465	218	799	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	_
No. of sectional title property values		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of supplementary valuations		1	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		61	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		50	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
No. of successful objections	5	3	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Years since last valuation (select)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Method of valuation used (select)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Base of valuation (select)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	_	_	152	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Dm)																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total land value (Rm)	6			_	_	-	-	_	_		_	_		-			_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Total market value (Rm)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 671	133	2 780	3 032	3 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 537	126	2 641	2 880	3 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	85.0%	90.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			_	_		_	_		_	_			_	_	_		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_		_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	_		_	_	_		_		_		_	_	_	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
References																	

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA13a Ser	vice	Tariffs by category	1	1		1	0000/04 841'-		0.5
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2020/21	EGE II/EE	LULLILU
Residential properties			0.6074 0.9528	0.6439 1.0100	0.6825 1.0238	0.7030 1.0545	0.7452 1.1178	0.8048 1.2072	0.8531 1.2796
Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.1548 0.6074	0.1641 0.1590	0.1706 0.1706	0.1758 0.1758	0.1863 0.1863	0.2012 0.2012	0.2133 0.2133
Farm properties - not used Industrial properties			0.7265	0.7701	0.1700	0.1750	0.1003	1.0704	1.1346
Business and commercial properties			0.7265	0.7701	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0462	1.1090
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property							-		
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.6074	0.6466	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0462	1.1090
Municipal properties Public service infrastructure			0.6074	0.1610	0.0341		_		-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties				•					
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-				
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption				-					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-				
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-				
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				-			_		
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) Other	2	(IIII III UII ESIIOIUS)	_	_		_	-		-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-		-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			_		_	_	-	_	_
Electricity tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			137		146	164	174	187	199
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(harris this terrests 40)	FOLIM	FOLIM	FOLIM	FOLIM	FOLIM	FOLIM	FOLIAN
FBE Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?) (describe structure)	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		(6))							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	1 2	1 2	2	2	1 2	2	1 2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic Street cleaning charge			119		126				
Street cleaning charge Basic charge/fixed fee			119		120	142	151	163	172
80I bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									
References		1		1	1				

References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Def	Provide description of tariff	2046/47	2047/49	2049/40	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties		The R 15 000 rebate as per	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
R15 000 threshhold rebate									
General residential rebate		As per provision of Senqu	60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
'' '		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Only Metered not Pre Paid	128	137	140	151	174	187	199
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50kW	50kW	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		,							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Decembra		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:		-00.40			0.47.00	0.17.00	0.17.00	2.20/			
Property rates		733.43	777.44		847.68	847.68	847.68	6.0%	898.55	970.43	1 028.65
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption		131.48	133.96		155.15	155.15	155.15	6.0%	164.46	177.62	188.27
Water: Basic levy		2 102.59	2 142.12		2 481.04	2 481.04	2 481.04	6.0%	2 629.90	2 840.29	3 010.71
Water: Consumption		-	-		-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Sanitation		-	-		_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Refuse removal		127.84	135.51		152.06	152.06	152.06	6.0%	161.18	174.08	184.52
Other		127.04	133.31		132.00	132.00	132.00	0.076	101.10	174.00	104.52
sub-total		3 095.35	3 189.03	_	3 635.93	3 635.93	3 635.93	6.0%	3 854.09	4 162.41	4 412.16
VAT on Services		3 093.33	3 109.03	_	3 033.93	3 033.93	3 033.93	0.0 /6	3 034.09	4 102.41	4 412.10
Total large household bill:		3 095.35	3 189.03	_	3 635.93	3 635.93	3 635.93	6.0%	3 854.09	4 162.41	4 412.16
% increase/-decrease		0 000.00	3.0%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	0.070	6.0%	8.0%	6.0%
	_		0.070	(1001070)					0.070	0.070	0.070
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		176.56	187.15		204.33	204.33	204.33		216.59	233.92	247.96
Electricity: Basic levy		132.23	134.71		156.23	156.23	156.23		165.61	178.86	189.59
Electricity: Consumption		935.32	952.90		1 105.13	1 105.13	1 105.13		1 171.43	1 265.15	1 341.06
Water: Basic levy		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Water: Consumption		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Sanitation			_		_	_			_	_	_
Refuse removal		127.60	135.26		151.97	151.97	151.97		161.09	173.98	184.42
Other		121.00	133.20		151.51	151.57	151.51		101.09	173.90	104.42
sub-total		1 371.71	1 410.03		1 617.67	1 617.67	1 617.67	6.0%	1 714.73	1 851.90	1 963.02
		1 3/1./1	1 410.03	-	1 017.07	1 017.07	1 017.07	6.0%	1 /14./3	1 851.90	1 963.02
VAT on Services		4 074 74	- 4 440 00	_	- 4 047 07	4 047 07	4 047 07	- 0.00/	4 74 4 70	4 054 00	1 963.02
Total small household bill:		1 371.71	1 410.03	_	1 617.67	1 617.67	1 617.67	6.0%	1 714.73	1 851.90	
% increase/-decrease			2.8%	(100.0%)	-	-	-		6.0%	8.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		113.68	120.50		131.56	131.56	131.56	6.0%	139.46	150.61	159.65
Electricity: Basic levy		113.00	120.50		131.30	131.50	131.30	0.076	139.40	150.01	159.05
Electricity: Consumption		360.88	367.67		426.40	426.40	426.40	6.0%	451.98	488.14	517.43
Water: Basic levy		-	-		720.40	720.40	720.40	0.070	4 01.30	700.14	517.40
Water: Consumption		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Refuse removal		127.60	135.26		151.97	151.97	151.97	6.0%	161.09	173.98	184.42
Other		-	-		-	-	-	2.070	-	-	-
sub-total		602.16	623.42	-	709.93	709.93	709.93	6.0%	752.53	812.73	861.50
VAT on Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total small household bill:		602.16	623.42	_	709.93	709.93	709.93	6.0%	752.53	812.73	861.50
% increase/-decrease			3.5%	(100.0%)	-	_	_		6.0%	8.0%	6.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		- 040.004	-	244 040	472.002	- 000 454	- 000 454	- 020 774	- 044 004	100 400
Deposits - Bank		249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Bonds		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
'		-		_	-	-	=	_	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460
Entities										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Consolidated total:		249 364	292 208	311 612	173 863	280 451	280 451	232 774	211 824	169 460

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank 38 848 973 1 - 005 Standard Bank 38 848 606 6 - 001 Standard Bank 38 848 916 2 - 002			32 day Call Deposit Call Deposit	No No No						59 457 6 536 147 980	5 380 453 12 968	- - -	- - -	64 837 6 989 160 948 - -
Municipality sub-total										213 974		-	-	232 774
Entities														
N/A														- - -
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	=
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									213 974		_	-	232 774

- References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA17 B	orrowi	iig								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/2			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Local registered stock		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipality sub-total	1	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Entities_										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
										_
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Elitates sub-total	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	11 201	10 360	9 505	8 634	8 634	8 634	7 747	6 843	5 921
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Long-Term Loans (amontality)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances										
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Financial derivatives		-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	- -	-		-
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	- -	- -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	-	- -	- -	<u>-</u> -	- -	- -	- - -	- -	- -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	- -	-	- -	- -	- -	- - -	- -	- -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	- - -	- -	<u>-</u> -	- -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	- - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	-	- - - - -	
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	- - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - - -		- - - - -	- - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-	-	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -		- - - - - -	- - - - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		-			-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - -	-		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		129 802	132 828	136 434	142 681	142 681	142 681	151 263	160 362	167 480
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		-	-	-	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 86
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 044	6 250	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		1 497	1 536	2 796	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 617	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	277	277	-	-	-
		4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4.500	4 500	4.500	4 500	4.50
Provincial Government: Libraries		1 500 1 500	1 500 1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500 1 500	1 500 1 500	1 500 1 500	1 500 1 500
Lividiles		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_		ı	ı	_	_	_	
[insert description]		_	-	_					_	_
linsert description		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	1	-	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	140 468	143 814	144 318	157 443	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
-	- 3	140 400	143 014	144 310	137 443	137 720	137 720	100 240	173 104	100 723
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 684	37 865	41 850	39 761	46 461	46 461	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 684	32 865	35 867	36 561	43 061	43 061	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	5 000	5 983	3 200	3 200	3 200	-	1 804	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	3 000	1	-	_	_	_	_
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 000	=	=		_	-	_
District Municipality:		_		ı	-	ı	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_	-	_	_	_				_
[moort doodription]						-				
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	ı	ı	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_									
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	33 684	37 865	44 850	39 761	46 461	46 461	36 332	41 096	42 458
OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		174 152	181 679	189 168	197 204	204 181	204 181	202 578	214 280	223 187

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	irrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		138 968	142 867	143 469	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		129 802	132 828	136 434	142 681	142 681	142 681	151 263	160 362	167 480
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 70
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		_	_	_	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 86
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 044	6 803	1 888	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		1 497	1 536	2 796	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 617	_	_
National Department of Energy		_	_	651	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	277	277	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 500	1 500	1 891	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Provincial Public Works		-	-	391	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		140 468	144 367	145 360	157 443	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 684	33 606	44 382	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 684	29 837	38 895	36 561	43 061	43 061	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	3 769	5 487	3 200	3 723	3 723	_	1 804	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	200	200	_	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	2 609	-	-		_	-	-
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		-	-	2 609	-	-	_	-	-	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total control community on a CT of the CT of t		20.001	20.000	40.00	00.701	40.00	40.001	20.000	44.000	40.45
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 684	33 606	46 991	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	S	174 152	177 973	192 351	197 204	204 704	204 704	202 578	214 280	223 187

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	2 010	-	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Current year receipts		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		138 968	142 314	142 818	155 943	156 220	156 220	164 746	171 684	179 229
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	2 010	-	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	9 678	10 203	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
Current year receipts		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	2 053	948	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	9 126	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		140 468	144 367	143 765	157 443	157 720	157 720	166 246	173 184	180 729
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2	140 400	9 126	12 766	10 756	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
· · · · · ·		_	3 120	12 700	10 730	12 700	12 700	12 700	12 700	12 700
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	3 706	-	523	523	-	-	-
Current year receipts		33 684	37 865	41 850	39 761	46 461	46 461	36 332	41 096	42 458
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33 684	33 625	45 033	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	4 240	523	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Current year receipts		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		33 684	33 625	48 033	39 761	46 984	46 984	36 332	41 096	42 458
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	4 240	523	-	-	-	-	-	-
		474.450			407.00	004704	004701	222 5-2	044.000	200 /2-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	+	174 152	177 992	191 798	197 204	204 704	204 704	202 578	214 280	223 187
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	13 365	13 289	10 756	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants mad	le by t	he municipali	ty								
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye				m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DC14: Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1	-	-	550	871	571	571	571	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	550	871	571	571	571	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
•	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	1	ı	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State -	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grants and donations in aid		-	-	-	37	37	37	37	48	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	37	37	37	37	48	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		_	-	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	_	550	909	609	609	609	48	_	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms -	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
LED Contribution to Community Project	4	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
· —	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		210	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	210	_	550	909	609	609	609	48	-	_

- TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

 References

 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. chairty)

 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 855	10 223	10 734	11 641	11 641	11 641	12 456	13 203	13 995
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		872	1 481	1 510	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 811	1 920	2 035
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	_		_	Ξ.	_	-
Other benefits and allowances		8	- 44 704	-	188	188	188	201	213	226
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	10 736	11 704 9.0%	12 244 4.6%	13 522 10.4%	13 522	13 522	14 468 7.0%	15 336 6.0%	16 256 6.0%
			9.076	4.0%	10.4%	-	-	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 089	8 544	8 590	10 863	10 876	10 876	11 555	12 278	13 045
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		10	10	2	34	34	34	36	38	40
Overtime		_	-	-	_	_ [_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		1 383	1 764	1 661	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 925	2 046	2 173
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	55	51	60	67	67	67	71	75	80
Housing Allowances	3	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	158	158	167	178	189
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	١,	9 774	10 369	10 313	12 775	12 946	12 946	13 755	14 615	15 528
% increase	4		6.1%	(0.5%)	23.9%	1.3%	_	6.2%	6.3%	6.3%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 621	52 816	57 189	57 473	57 473	57 473	64 492	68 319	72 561
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 136	8 212	9 147	9 780	9 780	9 780	10 815	11 456	12 168
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		3 445	3 930	4 695	4 852 66	4 852 66	4 852 66	5 365 73	5 683 77	6 036 82
Performance Bonus		860	583	824	740	740	740	818	867	921
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	346	370	384	422	422	422	466	494	525
Housing Allowances	3	331	429	411	402	402	402	445	471	500
Other benefits and allowances	3	22	26	86	542	542	542	599	635	674
Payments in lieu of leave		1 640	2 788	1 971	-	2 194	2 194	2 426	2 570	2 729
Long service awards		250	256	289	302	374	374	413	438	465
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 541	1 497	1 509	1 578	1 197	1 197	1 323	1 402	1 489
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	62 192	70 911 14.0%	76 506 7.9%	76 157	78 041 2.5%	78 041	87 234 11.8%	92 411 5.9%	98 149 6.2%
	4				(0.5%)					
Total Parent Municipality		82 702	92 984	99 063	102 454	104 508	104 508	115 457	122 362	129 933
			12.4%	6.5%	3.4%	2.0%	_	10.5%	6.0%	6.2%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Performance Bonus	1	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Board Fees	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
, o more date	1 7		-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	_	I	-

1	ı				ı	1		1	1 1	1
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave	•	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		82 702	92 984	99 063	102 454	104 508	104 508	115 457	122 362	129 933
% increase	4		12.4%	6.5%	3.4%	2.0%	_	10.5%	6.0%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	71 967	81 280	86 820	88 932	90 986	90 986	100 989	107 026	113 677

- 1. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 2. Sur or time Systems Act
 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
 7. Correct as at 30 June

- Column Definitions:

 A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

 E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		804 440	_	59 188			863 628
Chief Whip			417 776	_	59 188			476 964
Executive Mayor			1 006 200	_	59 188			1 065 388
Deputy Executive Mayor			_	_	_			_
Executive Committee			1 447 319	_	236 753			1 684 072
Total for all other councillors			8 779 960	_	1 598 082			10 378 042
Total Councillors	8	-	12 455 695	-	2 012 399			14 468 094
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
	5		2 473 325	68 675		416 162		2 958 162
Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer					- 44.452			
			1 633 543	50 402	14 453	340 942		2 039 340
Technical Services			1 596 578	19 144	13 099	237 486		1 866 307
Community and Social Services			2 416 761	2 945	15 677	328 872		2 764 255
Corporate and Support Services			1 776 765	29 805	15 406	302 762		2 124 738
Development and Town Planning Services			1 658 487	32 154	12 336	299 044		2 002 021
ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
otal Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	11 555 459	203 125	70 971	1 925 268		13 754 823
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,1							
-			-	-	-	-		-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
								_
								-
otal for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	_		-
OTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	_	24 011 154	203 125	2 083 370	1 925 268		28 222 917

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
 List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2018/19		Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20	Ві	dget Year 2020	/21
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	37	-	-	34	-	-	34
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	6	-	-	5	-	-	5
Other Managers	7	-	13	2	-	16	1	-	16	1
Professionals		-	38	-	-	35	-	-	35	-
Finance		-	6	-	-	11	-	-	11	-
Spatial/town planning		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		_	1	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Electricity		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Water		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	23	_	_	24	_	_	24	_
Technicians		_	5	9	_	21	-	_	21	_
Finance		_	-	9	_	_	_	_	_	-
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	2	_	_	2	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	2	_	_	2	_
Roads		_	_	_	_	1	_	_	1	_
Electricity		_	3	_	_	3	_	_	3	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	6	_	_	6	_
Other		_	2	_	_	7	_	_	7	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		_	51	_	_	59	_	_	59	_
Service and sales workers		_	7	_	_	7	_	_	7	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_		_	_		_	_		_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators			23	_		23			23	
Elementary Occupations		_	87			115			115	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	_	224	54		276	40	_	276	40
% increase	∀		224	34		23.2%	(25.9%)		_	-
	6, 10					20.270	(20.570)			
Total municipal employees headcount	8, 10		25	0						
Finance personnel headcount		_	35	9	_	-	_	_	-	- 1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	5	-	-	37	1	_	37	1

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
 Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4 524	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	9 048	9 591	
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue		852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	123	131	139
Interest earned - external investments		1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	
Agency services		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	
Transfers and subsidies		57 212	3 352	222	_	1 024	_	_	-	104 436	_	_	-	166 246	-	
Other revenue		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	
Gains		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utio	68 363	10 390	7 260	7 038	8 063	7 038	7 038	7 038	111 475	7 038	7 038	7 038	254 819	265 643	277 625
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	13 068	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors		1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment													7 633	7 633	8 057	
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	10 716	_	_	_	_	_	10 716	21 432	22 624	
Finance charges		_	_	659	_	_		_	_	659	_	_	1 871	3 188	3 366	
Bulk purchases		3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	39 029	41 058	
Other materials		1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	17 135		
Contracted services		2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 974	2 974	2 824	2 824	2 824	34 186	32 751	33 994
Transfers and subsidies		_	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	48	2 374	2 024	2 024	2 024	48	02 701	00 354
Other expenditure		3 033	3 033	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	37 575	37 399	39 758
Losses		3 033	3 033	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 131	3 131	37 373	37 333	33 730
Total Expenditure	F	19 736	19 736	20 512	19 854	24 928	30 570	19 854	20 052	20 662	19 854	19 854	40 074	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit)		48 628	(9 346)	(13 252)	(12 815)	(16 866)	(23 531)	(12 815)	(13 013)	90 812	(12 815)	(12 815)	(33 035)	(20 865	(19 163) (25 854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational														1		
Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	ı			44.												
contributions	1	49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604
Taxation	ŀ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _	_	_
Attributable to minorities	1	_			_	_	_		_		_		_	_		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1 917	5	5	5	1 975	2 135	2 253
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	205	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		6 167	3 532	2 276	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	92 812	2 054	2 054	2 054	121 219	126 976	131 881
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 135	2 512	2 747	5 887	7 462	5 116	2 675	3 918	4 177	3 069	1 480	1 478	41 656	42 161	44 499
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13	1 317	13	13	13	13	13	13	208	13	13	13	1 650	1 659	1 669
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	7 673	3 727	3 727	3 727	74 973	81 280	84 744
Vote 13 - Waste Management		25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	6 644	990	990	990	42 127	44 659	46 838
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		69 273	12 108	9 781	12 700	14 274	11 929	9 488	10 730	114 402	9 881	8 293	8 291	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	3 106	2 797	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 939	30 763	33 075	35 610
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 610	1 610	1 610	1 610	2 405	2 010	1 610	1 658	1 610	1 610	1 610	2 010	20 960	22 986	22 163
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 052	3 052	3 648	3 170	4 077	3 948	3 170	3 170	3 648	3 170	3 170	1 101	38 375	36 159	38 546
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	3 608	3 170	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	8 562	39 620	38 718	41 423
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 797	6 921	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	6 921	28 192	29 731	31 955
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		263	263	263	263	481	1 002	263	263	263	263	263	1 002	4 855	5 160	5 520
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		894	894	894	894	1 171	1 491	894	894	894	894	894	1 491	12 201	12 970	14 023
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		138	138	138	138	171	459	138	288	288	138	138	459	2 635	2 459	2 629
Vote 11 - Public Safety		67	67	67	67	141	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	881	936	995
Vote 12 - Electricity		4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 591	5 216	4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 327	9 106	58 219	61 581	66 928
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	3 381	3 487	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	6 415	38 981	41 031	43 689
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		19 736	19 736	20 512	19 854	24 928	30 570	19 854	20 052	20 662	19 854	19 854	40 074	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604
Taxation		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Attributable to minorities		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description I	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 481	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	93 764	2 060	2 060	2 060	128 549	134 610	139 833
Executive and council		6 308	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	946	_	_	_	7 254	7 554	7 867
Finance and administration		6 173	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	92 818	2 060	2 060	2 060	121 295	127 056	131 966
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community and public safety		246	1 551	246	246	246	246	246	246	442	246	246	246	4 455	4 632	4 820
Community and social services		12	1 317	12	12	12	12	12	12	208	12	12	12	1 647	1 656	1 665
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10
Public safety		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 799	2 966	3 144
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		924	2 302	2 536	5 677	7 251	4 906	2 465	3 707	5 879	2 858	1 270	1 268	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	1 927	15	15	15	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport		909	2 287	2 521	5 661	7 236	4 891	2 450	3 692	3 952	2 843	1 255	1 253	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		55 621	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	14 317	4 716	4 716	4 716	117 100	125 939	131 582
Energy sources		30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	7 673	3 727	3 727	3 727	74 973	81 280	84 744
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste management		25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	6 644	990	990	990	42 127	44 659	46 838
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional		69 273	12 108	9 781	12 700	14 274	11 929	9 488	10 730	114 402	9 881	8 293	8 291	291 150	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 279	8 279	8 875	8 397	10 918	10 015	8 397	8 397	8 875	8 397	8 397	12 701	109 930	109 196	116 898
Executive and council		2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 823	2 560	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 701	28 051	30 222	32 050
Finance and administration		5 844	5 844	6 439	5 961	7 812	7 218	5 961	5 961	6 439	5 961	5 961	9 763	79 167	76 121	81 288
Internal audit		217	217	217	217	282	237	217	217	217	217	217	237	2 712	2 853	3 560
Community and public safety		1 326	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 729	2 270	1 326	1 476	1 476	1 326	1 326	2 270	18 501	19 009	20 455
Community and social services		833	833	833	833	1 060	1 430	833	833	833	833	833	1 430	11 418	12 140	13 141
Sport and recreation		138	138	138	138	171	459	138	288	288	138	138	459	2 635	2 459	2 629
Public safety		354	354	354	354	498	382	354	354	354	354	354	382	4 447	4 409	4 685
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-			-
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	3 633	8 418	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	8 418	43 361	46 889	47 930
Planning and development		1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	2 152	1 799	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 799	18 556	20 440	19 462
Road transport		1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 440	6 607	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	6 607	24 625	26 257	28 265
Environmental protection		13	13	13	13	41	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	180	192	204
Trading services		7 446	7 446	7 627	7 446	8 453	9 706	7 446	7 446	7 627	7 446	7 446	16 524	102 056	107 772	116 137
Energy sources		4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 591	5 216	4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 327	9 106	58 219	61 581	66 928
Water management		- 021	- 021		- 021		-	- 4 521	- 021		- 021	+ 0Z1	-	00 213	01301	- 00 320
Waste water management		263	263	263	263	481	1 002	263	263	263	263	263	1 002	4 855	5 160	5 520
Waste management		2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	3 381	3 487	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	6 415	38 981	41 031	43 689
Other		141	141	141	141	195	160	141	189	141	141	141	160	1 835	1 941	2 059
Total Expenditure - Functional	-	19 736	19 736	20 512	19 854	24 928	30 570	19 854	20 052	20 662	19 854	19 854	40 074	275 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		.5 001	(1 020)	(.0.01)	(, , , , , ,	(10 004)	(10 041)	(10 000)	(0 021)	50 1 40	(0 0.2)	(000)	(3.1.00)		2,000	_
	1	49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(10 654)	(18 641)	(10 366)	(9 321)	93 740	(9 972)	(11 560)	(31 783)	15 467	21 933	16 604
References	<u> </u>	40 001	(1 020)	(10.01)	(1.104)	(10 004)	(10 041)	(10 000)	(U UZ 1)	00 1-10	(0 0.2)	(11 550)	(01700)	10 401	21 300	10 304

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	•
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	550	550	550	550	-	-	-	-	_	-	2 200	-	_
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Road Transport		655	616	1 844	1 627	2 128	2 031	1 868	1 728	2 964	1 591	1 255	1 253	19 560	24 063	35 478
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	878	23 067
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		_	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	1 401	1 205	1 205	_	_	-	11 063	12 487	3 440
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Electricity		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	4 194	3 403
Vote 13 - Waste Management		509	1 318	1 571	4 711	4 305	3 081	2 846	5 134	2 984	2 955	1 140	_	30 555	20 186	18 580
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 331	3 306	5 532	8 457	8 993	7 230	6 282	8 234	7 321	4 712	2 561	1 419	65 378	61 808	83 968
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		_	_	64	20	1 238	_	_	_	93	_	_	_	1 415	178	186
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		_	_	84	_	-	84	_	_	84	_	_	84	336	133	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		262	262	1 102	_	350	840	_	_	840	_	_	840	4 496	100	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		736	736	736	736	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 945	353	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	_	305	65	65	240	_	393	633	_	_	240	1 942	956	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 7 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 373	_
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Electricity		_	10	10	_	_	_	_	10	10		_	_	40	90	536
Vote 13 - Waste Management		_	_	60	_	_	60	_	_	60	_	_	60	240	161	168
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	-	_	_	-			_		_	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - Other		_			_	_	_	_			_	_	_	1 _		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	998	1 008	2 362	822	1 653	1 224	_	403	1 720	_	_	1 224	11 413	3 344	2 080
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643			

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand							Budget Yea	ar 2020/21							Framework	Expenditure
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		998	998	2 452	1 306	2 138	1 390	-	-	933	-	-	840	11 056	631	659
Executive and council		-	-	20	20	1 238	-	-	-	49	-	-	_	1 327	87	90
Finance and administration		998	998	2 388	1 286	900	1 390	-	-	840	-	-	840	9 640	453	473
Internal audit		-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	88	92	96
Community and public safety		-	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	1 401	1 205	1 829	336	-	-	12 024	18 641	3 440
Community and social services		-	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	1 401	1 205	1 205	-	-	-	11 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	624	336	-	_	960	4 781	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		655	616	2 233	1 693	2 193	2 355	1 868	2 120	3 057	1 255	1 255	1 577	20 877	20 371	36 194
Planning and development		-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	336	133	139
Road transport		655	616	2 149	1 693	2 193	2 271	1 868	2 120	2 973	1 255	1 255	1 493	20 541	20 238	36 055
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Trading services		676	1 495	1 808	4 878	4 472	3 308	3 012	5 311	3 221	3 122	1 307	227	32 836	25 509	45 754
Energy sources		167	177	177	167	167	167	167	177	177	167	167	167	2 040	4 284	3 939
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	878	23 067
Waste management		509	1 318	1 631	4 711	4 305	3 141	2 846	5 134	3 044	2 955	1 140	60	30 796	20 347	18 748
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643	76 792	65 152	86 048
Funded by:																1
National Government		909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Provincial Government													_	_	_	Í –
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																ĺ
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																1
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																1
Educational Institutions)		_				_		_				_	_	_	_	1 _
Transfers recognised - capital	-	909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing					-			2 430		2 320	2 043			3332	7. 030	12 430
Internally generated funds		1 420	2 596	5 373	3 617	4 434	3 564	3 832	- 4 944	6 113	1 869	1 307	1 391	40 460	24 056	43 590
Total Capital Funding		2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643	76 792	65 152	86 048

Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

Capital Expenditure

Total Capital Expenditure

Total Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3 550	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	7 100	7 506	7 925
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 028	35 977	37 984
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												- .	 .		
Service charges - refuse revenue	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	8 024	8 484	8 957
Rental of facilities and equipment	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	97	102	108
Interest earned - external investments	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 998	2 112	2 230
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	57 212	3 352	222	-	1 024	-	-	-	104 436	-	-	-	166 246	173 184	180 729
Other revenue	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	2 211
Cash Receipts by Source	66 380	9 292	6 162	5 940	6 965	5 940	5 940	5 940	110 377	5 940	5 940	5 940	240 757	250 597	261 449
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Short term loans	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	86	91	95
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	67 296	11 017	8 690	11 609	13 184	10 838	8 397	9 639	113 312	8 791	7 202	7 200	277 175	291 784	304 002
' '		-									-				
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	12 607	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	97 429	103 320	109 825
Remuneration of councillors	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Finance charges	1 200	1 200	659	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	659	1 200	1 200	1 871	3 188	3 366	3 586
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 210	38 524	41 035	44 277
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 2 10	3 2 10	3 2 10	3210	3 2 10	3210	3 2 10	3 2 10	3 2 10	3 2 10	3 2 10	3 2 10	30 324	41 033	44 211
Other materials	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	16 905	17 172	18 615
Contracted services	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 935	2 935	2 787	2 787	2 787	33 744	32 733	33 663
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 101	2101	2 101	2 101	48	2 933	2 101	2 101	2 101	48	32 733	33 003
Transfers and grants - other Transfers and grants - other	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	40		-	-	_	40	_	_
Other expenditure	2 970	2 970	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 085	36 789	37 078	39 071
Cash Payments by Type	19 293	19 293	20 067	19 408	24 304	19 408	19 408	19 604	20 215	19 408	19 408	21 279	241 096		265 294
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	10 646	8 454	6 282	8 636	9 041	4 712	2 561	2 643	76 792	65 152	86 048
Repayment of borrowing	2 023	7 0 14	435	3210	10 040	0 404	- 0 202	- 0 0 0 0 0 0	435	7712	2 001	2 043	871	887	904
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_		400	_		_			400		_	_	0/1	- 007	304
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 622	23 606	28 397	28 687	34 950	27 862	25 690	28 241	29 691	24 121	21 970	23 922	318 759	316 080	352 245
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	45 674	(12 589)	(19 706)	(17 078)	(21 767)	(17 024)	(17 293)	(18 601)	83 621	(15 330)	(14 767)	(16 722)	(41 584)	(24 296)	(48 243)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	295 647	341 321	328 732	309 025	291 947	270 181	253 156	235 863	217 262	300 883	285 553	270 785	295 647	254 063	229 767
	341 321	328 732	309 025	291 947			235 863					254 063			

References
1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC142 Sengu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	1.0.	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
	l.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	-	-	-	-	1	-	_	_	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	_	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total non current assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		contract	R thousand
None					

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description		Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	,													
Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Contract 7		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		I - I	
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	+
References		_		_		_	_	_	_					

- 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34a Ca	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Infrastructure		27 204	33 384	46 812	40 109	34 292	34 292	40 085	26 757	63 588
Roads Infrastructure		17 189	24 190	22 450	29 629	26 529	26 529	9 469	1 498	18 538
Roads		16 820	21 080	21 735	29 629	26 529	26 529	9 469	1 400	15 000
Road Structures		368	3 110	715	-	-	-	-	98	3 538
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		- 0.455	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 070	- 02.007
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		2 455	-	_	_	-	_	_	878	23 067
Storm water Conveyance		2 455		_	_	_	_	_	878	23 067
Attenuation		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 220	6 176	7 734	4 900	5 573	5 573	2 288	4 194	3 403
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
MV Networks		3 731	3 769	5 769	3 200	4 973	4 973	_	1 804	1 000
LV Networks		3 488	2 406	1 965	1 700	600	600	2 288	2 390	2 403
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Boreholes		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	- 1	_	_
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		340	3 018	16 628	5 580	2 190	2 190	28 329	20 186	18 580
Landfill Sites		340	3 018	16 628	5 580	2 190	2 190	28 329	20 186	18 580
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 920	3 392	4 608	2 973	3 097	3 097	10 082	8 962	3 440
Community Facilities		2 321	2 619	4 385	2 757	2 886	2 886	10 082	8 962	3 440
Halls		33	1 795	366	_	155	155	-	-	-
Centres		-	438	3 718	1 931	2 081	2 081	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_

Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		337	-	183	826	650	650	10 082	8 962	3 440
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		555	386	118	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7.000	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 600	774	223	216	211	211	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		7 000	-	-	- 040	- 044	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		7 600	774	223	216	211	211	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	_
Operational Buildings	-	2 088	3 279	3 954	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	_
Municipal Offices		1 823	251	3 703	4 000	250	250	672	4 781	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		265	3 028	251	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Servitudes		- 047	-	-	-	- 00	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		- 247	-	-	-	- 00	- 00	- 00	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		247	32	49	69	89	89	88	92	96
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	3 370	458	479
Computer Equipment		1 143	487	1 260	1 057	1 057	1 057	3 370	458	479
Furniture and Office Equipment		329	304	53	230	196	196	300	241	252
Furniture and Office Equipment		329	304	53	230	196	196	300	241	252
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 917	1 917	5 496	1 180	234
Machinery and Equipment		715	3 492	885	2 018	1 917	1 917	5 496	1 180	234
Transport Assets		425	1 610	-	3 100	2 872	2 872	1 178	-	1 019
Transport Assets		425	1 610	-	3 100	2 872	2 872	1 178	-	1 019
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	42 071	45 981	57 623	53 555	43 769	43 769	61 271	42 470	69 108

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	irrent Year 2019/2	20		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset C	Outcome lass/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	_	850	2 320	2 320	912	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	850	120	120	912	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	850	120	120	912	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Suitshing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
MV Networks LV Networks		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares			_	_	_		_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Boreholes		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares									_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	2 200	2 200	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	2 200	2 200	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Сарнаі Эрагез		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	6 600	1 050	1 050	982	4 016	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	4 600	1 050	1 050	982	4 016	-
Halls		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	982	4 016	-
Centres Crèches		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	1	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_

Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	-		_	-	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	1 100	1 050	1 050	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Stalls		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 000	_	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	_	2 000	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Оприл Орагов										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments			_	_	_		_	_	_	
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art				_	_			_	_	
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	1	1	1	-	ı	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
1			_			_	-			
Non-revenue Generating				_	-			-	-	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			_	_	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	9 317	11 120	11 120	2 200	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Building Plan Offices		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
										_
		_			_	_	_	_	-	-
Stores		_	-	-	_					
Laboratories		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	- -	-
Laboratories				-	-			-	- - -	- - -
Laboratories Training Centres		- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots		- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares		- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing		- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		- - - - -	- - - - -	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		- - - - -	- - - - -	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares								-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							-	
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares								-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							-	
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	1		-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights						-				
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights								1	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses									-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									-	-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications										-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Untangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment										-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment										-
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	s 1 i									
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	s 1					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	s 1									

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	rrent Year 2019/2	20	zuzu/za Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	: œ ⊏xpenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	3/045-		0.040	0.470	2 200	2 000	2 202	4.000	4 004	5.00
nfrastructure Roads Infrastructure		2 158 1 192	2 816 1 843	3 179 1 898	3 802 2 154	3 802 2 154	3 802 2 154	4 396 2 697	4 931 2 997	5 63
Roads		1 192	1 843	1 898	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 697	2 997	3 40
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5	14	272	304	314	314	336	376	43
Drainage Collection		- 5	- 14	- 272	304	314	314	- 226	376	43
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		- -	-	-	- -	- 314	314	336	-	43
Electrical Infrastructure		783	752	868	1 028	1 018	1 018	1 025	1 179	1 35
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		183	255	329	434	434	434	464	519	59
LV Networks Capital Spares		600	497	538	594	584	584	560	659	76
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_		_	-
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Boreholes		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Outfall Sewers			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		177	208	141	316	316	316	339	379	43
Landfill Sites		177	146	141	92	92	92	99	111	12
Waste Transfer Stations		-	62	-	224	224	224	240	268	30
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Structures			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Furniture		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Reverments Promenades		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Data Centres		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		686	1 426	1 602	2 305	2 047	2 047	2 602	2 783	3 19
Community Facilities		657	1 368	1 434	2 117	1 848	1 848	2 373	2 551	2 93
Halls		424	528	752	989	902	902	1 347	1 405	16
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1	1	1							
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	- ,			-	
Libraries	-	2	-	4	4	4	5	5	5
Cemeteries/Crematoria	233	827	682	1 112	931	931	996	1 115	1 285
Police	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	_	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	16
Public Open Space	_	12	-	11	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities Markets	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_								_
Abattoirs Airports	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_		10	10	10	11	11
Capital Spares	_	_	_	_	_	_	10	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	29	58	167	188	199	199	229	232	262
Indoor Facilities	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Outdoor Facilities	29	58	167	188	199	199	229	232	262
Capital Spares	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Heritage assets	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	_	-	1	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 116	1 249	1 438
Operational Buildings	762	500	759	1 078	1 043	1 043	1 116	1 249	1 438
Municipal Offices	436	352	500	807	789	789	844	945	1 088
Pay/Enquiry Points	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	327	148	260	271	254	254	272	304	350
Laboratories	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		-	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	- -	- -
				- - -				- - -	- - -
Manufacturing Plant	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing	- - - -	-	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	- - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -		- - -	- - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing	_	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing	-	- - - -							
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	-	- - - - -	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	1 1 1 1 1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-		-		-	- - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Litangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-		-	-	-		-	- - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-		-				-	- - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-				-	- - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	-	-		-				-	- - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-		-				-	- - - - - - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	-			-					- - - - - - - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment	-			-					- - - - - - - - - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-								-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-								-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 386	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34d D	epred	ciation by ass	et class							
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		44 422	44.007	40 420	44 500	44 500	44 500	44 744	40.265	42 475
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		11 432 9 590	14 027 7 668	10 429 7 948	11 509 8 763	11 509 8 763	11 509 8 763	11 714 8 918	12 365 9 414	13 175 10 031
Roads		9 590	7 668	7 948	8 763	8 763	8 763	8 918	9 414	10 031
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		1 034	1 271	1 290	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 478	1 560	1 662
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 034	1 271	1 290	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 478	1 560	1 662
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		436	810	904	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 071	1 131	1 205
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		341	703	690	803	803	803	818	863	920
LV Networks		95	107	214	249	249	249	253	268	285
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		371	4 277	286	242	242	242	247	260	277
Landfill Sites		371	4 277	286	242	242	242	247	260	277
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 596	1 956	1 796	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 275	2 401	2 558
Community Facilities		2 047	1 430	1 192	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 663	1 755	1 870
Halls		759	528	286	603	603	603	614	648	691
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

I	1 1									
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries Theatres		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		337	460	460	526	526	526	535	565	602
Police		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Parks		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			56	60	64	64	64	65	69	73
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		386	386	386	441	441	441	449	474	505
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		549	526	604	601	601	601	612	646	688
Indoor Facilities		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Outdoor Facilities		549	526	604	601	601	601	612	646	688
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		1	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	1
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-	-	_	_	_	_	
Other assets		748	650	607	858	858	858	873	921	982
Operational Buildings		748	650	607	858	858	858	873	921	982
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		748	650 _	607	743	743	743	756 _	798	850 _
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	82	82	82	84	88	94
Stores		_	_	-	32	32	32	33	35	37
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stoff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
		-								
Intangible Assets		70	106	102	122	122	122	124	131	139
Servitudes		- 70	106	102	122	122	122	124	- 131	139
Licences and Rights Water Rights		70 -	106	102	122	122	122	124	131	139
Effluent Licenses		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		70	106	102	122	122	122	124	131	139
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		661	755	816	863	863	863	879	927	988
Computer Equipment		661	755	816	863	863	863	879	927	988
Furniture and Office Equipment		141	755	921	863	813	813	667	713	770
Furniture and Office Equipment		141	755	921	863	813	813	667	713	770
Machinery and Equipment		1 965	2 082	2 663	2 379	2 429	2 429	2 742	2 879	3 050
Machinery and Equipment		1 965	2 082	2 663	2 379	2 429	2 429	2 742	2 879	3 050
Transport Assets Transport Assets		2 062 2 062	2 234 2 234	1 670 1 670	2 230 2 230	2 230 2 230	2 230 2 230	2 160 2 160	2 286 2 286	2 443 2 443
Land		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Ш	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	19 676	22 565	19 004	21 058	21 058	21 058	21 432	22 624	24 105

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

thousand	1.									
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
apital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	t Clas		Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	rorecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
<u>frastructure</u>		-	-	-	14 494	13 333	13 333	11 427	17 784	16 940
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	250	250	9 200	17 784	16 940
Roads		-	-	-	500	250	250	9 200	17 784	16 940
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Boreholes		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	1	13 994	13 083	13 083	2 227	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	13 994	13 083	13 083	2 227	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		1 1	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Furniture		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
LV Networks		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ommunity Assets		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	883	
Community Facilities Halls		_	-	-	150 150	150 150	150	-	883 883	
Halls Centres		-	-		150	150	150	-	883	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
	1									
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Police Parks		-	-	_		-	_	-	-	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Heritage assets		_	_			_		_		
Monuments		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art			_		_	_		_	_	
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-										
Investment properties		ı	-	-	_	_	ı	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		1	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property			_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-		784	700	700		-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_								_
Stores		-	-	-	784	700	700	-	-	_
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	<u>_</u>	_	_	<u>_</u>	_
•		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
•										
Intangible Assets		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
						_				_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-				_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	-					
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment				-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-				
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-				
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		- - -	- - -	-	- -	- - -	-	-	-	- -
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land		-	- - - -	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	- - - - -	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - -
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			- - - -	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	- - - - -	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1		- - - - - -	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - -

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	1 415	178	186	194	201	210	177
		336	133	139	194	151	157	246
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		6 696	100	105	145	113	118	11 808
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 945	353	369	383	399	415	2 180
Vote 5 - Road Transport		21 501	25 019	36 055	37 497	38 997	40 557	28 467
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		21301	878	23 067	23 989	24 949	25 947	20 407
Vote 7 - Housing		_	010	23 007	23 909	24 949	25 947	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		11 063	13 860	3 440	3 578	3 721	3 870	955
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		11003					3 670	1 261
Vote 11 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 081
Vote 12 - Electricity		2 040	4 284	3 939	4 097	4 261	4 431	7 209
Vote 12 - Electricity Vote 13 - Waste Management		30 796	20 347	18 748	19 498	20 278	21 089	18 059
Vote 14 - Waste Management		30 7 30	20 347	10 740	13 430	20 270	21003	10 053
Vote 15 - Other		_					_	
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_		_	_
Total Capital Expenditure		76 792	65 152	86 048	89 489	93 069	96 792	72 442
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	2	243	40	36	37	39	41	211
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		58	30	27	28	29	30	50
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 148	22	20	21	22	23	997
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		505	79	71	74	77	80	439
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 686	5 592	6 974	7 253	7 543	7 845	3 203
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		3 000	196	4 462	4 640	4 826	5 019	3 203
Vote 7 - Waste Water Management Vote 7 - Housing			190	4 402	4 040	4 020	3013	
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 897	3 098	665	692	720	748	1 648
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	- 000	_	-	-	-	1 040
Vote 11 - Public Safety								
Vote 12 - Electricity		350	958	762	792	824	857	304
Vote 12 - Electricity Vote 13 - Waste Management		5 280	4 548	3 627	3 772	3 922	4 079	4 587
Vote 14 - Water		3 200		- 5 021	-	3 322	4075	- 4 301
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		13 165	14 562	16 645	17 310	18 003	18 723	11 438
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		2 386	2 037	2 733	2 842	2 956	3 074	2 143
Service charges - electricity revenue		11 438	9 764	13 099	13 623	14 168	14 734	10 272
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 697	2 302	3 089	3 212	3 341	3 475	2 422
Rental of facilities and equipment		33	28	37	39	40	42	29
List other revenues sources if applicable		33	20	31	39	40	42	28
List offier revenues sources if applicable List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		16 554	14 131	18 958	19 716	20 505	21 325	14 866
Net Financial Implications		73 403	65 584	83 734	87 084	90 567	94 190	69 014

^{1.} Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

^{3.} Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													Current Year	ZUZU/ZT WIECIU	m Term Revenue	x Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Func	 tion 															
5 " AO "	5 11 00% 5 1						0" '	5 % 10% 5						00	-00	
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	ı		29	-	60	36	38
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	l			- 88	1 178	- 51	-
Executive & Council	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			542	88	49		53
Executive & Council	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office			-	89	40 88	92	53 - 96 86 54
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		New				Intangibles		Administrative or Head Office			-	78			96
Development and Town Planning Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office Administrative or Head Office			61	70 49	-	82 51	00
Development and Town Planning Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment		1		99	118	336		
Development and Town Planning Services	Laptops		New New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	l		89	110	330	_	_
Corporate Services Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			0	550	4 496	_	_
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			115	138		100	105
Corporate Services	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office			110	800		100	- 103
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	ı		3 643	10 920	2 200	_	
Corporate Services	Security Guard Sheds		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			18	10 320	2 200	_	_
Corporate Services	Access Control		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			43			_	_
Corporate Services	Municipal Parking Bay - Development		New				Other assets	Yards	Ward 14			251	_		_	_
Corporate Services Corporate Services	Renovations Mayoral Residence		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			231	200		_	_
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			28	118		123	129
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	l		184	219	2 945	230	240
Budget & Treasury Office	Server		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			241	343	2 040	-	_
Budget & Treasury Office	Sengu Stores Upgrade		Upgrading				Other assets	Stores	Administrative or Head Office			241	700		_	
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	ı		20	1 218	960	956	_
Road Transport	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			_	1210	500	-	577
Road Transport	Traffic Lights		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality				100	288	_	-
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10			_	250	672	4 781	_
Road Transport	Tienbank Paved Roads		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			1 739	250	072	4701	_
	Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and											1700				
Road Transport	Frans (W12)		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 12			-	-	-	98	3 538
	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control															
Road Transport	Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12			1 395	5 350	255	-	-
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8			_	250	9 200	17 784	16 940
Road Transport	Barkly East Pavements		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			3 566			-	
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			-	_	785	_	_
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			_	_	196	_	_
	Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township															
Road Transport	Barkly East		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			13 728	16 139	2 400	-	-
	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1															
Road Transport	(6.76 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			859	4 230	-	-	-
	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2															
Road Transport	(7.01 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2			309	360	5 400	-	-
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			_	450	432	_	_
•	Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi															
Road Transport	(Steve Tswete) W 14		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			-	-	-	400	5 000
D 17	Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of								144							
Road Transport	storm water in Barkly East.		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			-	-	-	1 000	10 000
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5			715	_	_	_	_
Road Transport	Transwilger Bridge		Renewal				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14			-	120	912	_	_
	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel	I											.20			
Waste Water Management	through Lady Grey.		New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			-	-	-	478	11 533
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel	1	New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			_	_	_	400	11 533
	through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges							,								
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)		Renewal				Community	Halls	Ward 16			158	_	982	4 016	_
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9		New				Community	Halls	Ward 9			208	155	-	-	_
Community Services	Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit		Upgrading				Community	Halls	Ward 10			_	150	_	883	_
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16			183	300	8 200	_	_
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 10			_	_	442	1 177	3 440
· · · · · · ·	Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and						•									
Community Services	Voyizana		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 17			-	-	-	1 373	-
Community Services	Sengu Cemeteries		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality			_	350	1 440	6 411	_
Sport and recreation	Poles & Nets - Sportsfields		New				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality			223	211	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence		Renewal				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14			140		_	_	_
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node		Renewal				Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14			-	1 050	_	_	
Public Safety	Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14		New				Community	Centres	Ward 14			3 718	2 081	_	_	
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 14			29	2 001		_	1 - 2
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14 Fencing Commonage - Wards 19		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 5			29				_
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 19 Fencing Commonage - Wards 15		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 15			29			_	_
Public Safety Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 15 Fencing Commonage - Wards 16		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space Public Open Space	Ward 16			29		_	_	_
Public Safety	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			445	_	_	_	_
ubile Galety	TOORS & Equipment		IVEW				Other doorts	iviacilinery and Equipment	variole of the Murlicipality			440	_	_	_	_

Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management	Tools & Equipment Computer Equipment Vehicles, Plant & Equipment Pre-Paid Electricity Meters DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area) Computer Equipment Tools & Equipment Vehicles, Plant & Equipment Vehicles, Plant & Equipment New Weigh-Pad Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site - Herschel Solid Waste Site - Rossouw Solid Waste Site - Rossouw Solid Waste Site - Rossouw Solid Waste Site - Rossouw Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site In Barkly East Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10	New New New New New New New New New New	Other assets Other assets Other assets Infrastructure Infrastructure Other assets Other assets Other assets Other assets Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment Computer Equipment Transport Assets LV Networks MV Networks LV Networks LV Networks Computer Equipment Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality Ward 10 Ward 13 Ward 5 Ward 15 Ward 16 Ward 14 Ward 10	56 21 - 1 816 5 769 149 64 196 - 140 380 79 - - 10 036 1 282 4 851	39 25 1 672 500 4 973 - 76 110 - 400 - 300 850 630 410 12 583 500 2 200	40	64 27 - 2 390 1 804 - - 161 - - 13 347 5 815 525 500 - -	66 28 442 2 403 1 000 - - 168 - - - 13 580 - - 5 000 - -
Parent Capital expenditure						57 623	72 442	76 792	65 152	86 048
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B										
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure						- 57 623	- 72 442	- 76 792	- 65 152	- 86 048

| Total Capital expenditure | References | Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure |

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·													Previous target year to	Current Ye	ar 2019/20		Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																			
N/A																			
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																			
Entity Name Project name																			

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset dass as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year	outcomes	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number		MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:									l							
List all operational projects	grouped by Function															
Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	_	120	126	135
Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance											24	25	27
Executive and council	Maintenance Planned Machinery and Equipment Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									19 983	20 880	23 292	24 688	26 195
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work streams									373	367	331	385	
Executive and council	Development Capacity Building Councillors Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work Streams										301	331		
Executive and council	Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									55	122	117	130	137
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									6 910	5 659	3 362	3 996	4 224
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance Communication and Development		Work streams									552	837	805	871	927
Internal audit	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									1 346	1 697	1 868	1 979	2 102
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work streams									36	236	225	252	265
Internal audit	Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training Operational Typical Work Streams Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									241	1 054	619	622	1 193
Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance									2		7	7	8
rialling and development	Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective ivialities arice									_	_	,	'	0
Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	-	98	104	111
Planning and development	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									9 950	11 060	12 051	12 769	13 566
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work streams									205	265	231	282	295
Planning and development	Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training Operational Typical Work Streams Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									845	1 253	724	957	1 042
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									-	17	138	19	
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation		Work streams									401	512	498	540	574
Diamine and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Public		Wash atracase									68	54	39	56	59
Planning and development	Participation		Work streams													
Planning and development Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management Operational Typical Work Streams Research and Development		Work streams Work streams									2 330 151	2 140 416	2 178 960	2 300 1 912	
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Spatial Planning		Work streams									775	1 870	960	724	519
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision		Work streams									247	321	467	492	525
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Lekgotla		Work streams									451	268	204	279	293
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									273	277	297	332	383
	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective											554	704	200	000	4 000
Finance and administration	Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices Buildings		Corrective Maintenance									554	784	839	939	1 082
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance											87	92	98
a.ioo ana aamiinistiatioff	Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval		Concourt Walliteriance													
Finance and administration	Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance									-	-	74	79	
Finance and administration	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									36 558	39 585	42 763	45 277	48 125
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Aids Day Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Awareness		Work streams									5	6	6	6	6
Finance and administration	and Information		Work streams									51	73	74	78	83
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work streams									720	1 264	1 247	1 352	1 425
	Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_By-															
Finance and administration	laws Promulgation		Work streams									482	263	192	-	-
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting		Work streams									293	247	252	266	283
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes		Work streams									4	49	48	51	55
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		Work streams									18	36	37	39	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Disability		Work streams									195 12	117	119 8	125	134
Finance and administration Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Elderly Operational Typical Work Streams Community Development Gender Development		Work streams Work streams									12 84	118	120	_	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth		Work streams									165	61	57	61	65
	Development Operational_Typical Work Streams_Emergency and Disaster Management_Disaster											700				
Finance and administration	Relief		Work streams									-	700	1 963		-
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									19 240	19 351	23 728	19 529	21 068

Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams				88	151	160	170	180
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance	Work streams				459	528	518	548	584
i manoo ana aanimiotation	Programme Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Human Resource	Troncouloumo					020	0.0	0.0	
Finance and administration	Management	Work streams				30	1 229	1 251	1 320	1 407
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses Customer Records and Collection Expenses	Work streams				-	21	21	22	24
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses_Meter Reading Expenses	Work streams				580	1 018	1 036	1 093	1 165
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety	Work streams				34	115	117	124	132
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Interim	Work streams				62	94	89	95	101
Finance and administration	Valuations	Work streams				329	605	611	645	687
Finance and administration Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Valuation Operational Typical Work Streams Sport Development Municipal Games	Work streams Work streams				0	- 15	687 7	490 8	491
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Sport Development and	Work streams				544	697	48	382	384
	Sponsorships (Internal)					2 161				
Finance and administration Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings Operational_Typical Work Streams_Website Development and Maintenance	Work streams Work streams				55	2 663 209	2 711	2 861	3 049
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Corrective Maintenance				67	70	75	84	96
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads	Corrective Maintenance				1 876	1 684	2 195	2 435	2 759
	Infrastructure Roads Land Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads									
Road transport	Infrastructure Road Structures Road Bridges Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure_Corrective	Corrective Maintenance				-	400	428	479	552
Road transport	Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Taxi Ranks/Bus	Preventative Maintenance				-	10	10	11	11
Road transport	Terminals External Facilities Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval	Preventative Maintenance				995	1 049	1 123	1 256	1 448
	Based_Transport Assets Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective									
Road transport	Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance				-	-	14	15	16
Road transport	Operational_Municipal Running Cost Operational Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Training and	Work streams				18 526	19 337	20 322	21 489	22 865
Road transport	Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams				142	226	200	213	225
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams				953	230	223	236	251
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective	Work streams				-	34	37	39	41
Waste water management	Maintenance_Emergency_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance				2	23	25	28	32
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective	Corrective Maintenance				269	280	300	336	387
Waste water management	Maintenance_Planned_Sanitation Infrastructure_Toilet Facilities_Communal Sanitation	Corrective Maintenance				-	10	11	12	14
Waste water management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams				3 688	4 177	4 469	4 730	5 029
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams				-	1	0	1	1
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective	Work streams				-	48	50	53	57
Community and social services	Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance				82	147	157	176	203
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community	Corrective Maintenance				682	931	996	1 115	1 285
ochimaniky and occide controct	Facilities Cemeteries/Crematoria Civil Structures	CONTROL MAINTENANCE				552		000		1 200
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Community Assets Community Facilities Halls Buildings	Corrective Maintenance				727	860	1 347	1 405	1 615
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective	Corrective Maintenance				_	_	5	5	Ę
Community and social services	Maintenance Planned Community Assets Community Operational Municipal Running Cost	Work streams				7 834	7 566	8 181	8 661	9 206
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and	Work streams				33	139	129	137	145
Community and social services	Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams				474	668	573	611	650
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Functions and Events_Special Events and	Work streams				18	32	29	31	33
Environmental protection	Functions Operational_Municipal Running Cost Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective	Work streams				149	170	180	192	204
Sport and recreation	Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance				98	132	213	214	242
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land	Corrective Maintenance				-	-	15	15	10
Sport and recreation	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams				1 939	2 002	2 094	2 216	2 350
Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams				22	27	313	14	15
Public safety	Operational_Municipal Running Cost Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective	Work streams				3 280	2 964	3 230	3 422	3 630
Public safety	Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Centres_External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance				-	15	16	18	2
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective	Corrective Maintenance				_	_	126	133	14:
	Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	2230070						.20	.50	142

	lower-of Michael No infection Day in the Committee of the											
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based Transport Assets	Pr	reventative Maintenance					-	-	32	34	36
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work streams					310	329	321	338	356
Public safety	Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training Operational Typical Work Streams Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams					488	648	722	465	495
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting		Corrective Maintenance					538	584	560	659	760
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance					285	434	464	519	599
Energy sources	Maintenance Planned Electrical Infrastructure MV Networks MV Transformers Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance					987	1 298	1 572	1 748	1 998
	Maintenance Planned Machinery and Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective											
Energy sources	Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Stores_Buildings Operational_Maintenance_Interval		Corrective Maintenance					260	254	272	304	350
Energy sources	Based_Transport Assets	Pr	reventative Maintenance					559	596	637	713	822
Energy sources	Operational_Municipal Running Cost Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work streams					39 546	41 390	43 943	46 293	50 114
Energy sources	Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams					76	147	146 2 446	153	161 2 756
Energy sources Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams Work streams					_	2 599 43	2 446 45	2 587 48	2 / 50 51
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams					6 834	7 655	8 134	8 557	9 318
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal Landfill Sites Land	(Corrective Maintenance					35	92	99	111	127
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal Waste Transfer Stations Civil Structures	(Corrective Maintenance					103	224	240	268	309
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based Transport Assets	Pr	reventative Maintenance					687	568	607	680	783
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance					_	_	48	51	54
Waste management	Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams					20 961	20 662	25 366	26 684	28 278
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams					159	304	287	303	320
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions		Work streams					1 481	1 875	1 944	2 089	2 267
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation Awareness Campaign		Work streams					30	39	40	42	45
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams					766	861	735	786	836
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams					3 981	4 411	4 885	4 956	5 253
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval		Work streams					2 485	4 427	4 730	5 061	5 416
Other	Based Transport Assets	Pr	reventative Maintenance					-	-	17	18	20
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance					-	-	10	10	11
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance Planned Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		Corrective Maintenance					-	-	5	5	6
Other	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams					1 059	1 124	1 231	1 305	1 386
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams					52	88	77	88	93
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams					6	24	9	9	10
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Development		Work streams					231	364	347	346	367
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign		Work streams					138	165	139	157	167
Parent Operational expenditure								231 835	253 749	275 683	284 806	303 480
Entities: List all Operational projects gro	ouned by Entity											
Entity A												
Water project A												
Entity B												
Electricity project B												
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure								231 835	253 749	- 275 683	- 284 806	303 480
References	1							201000	-UU 173	210 000	207 000	JUJ 1 00

Reference

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.